NCES
National Center for Education Statistics


Schools and Staffing Survey
U.S. Department of Education Office of Educational Research and Improvement NCES 2002-313

## Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000:

Overview of the Data for Public, Private, Public Charter, and Bureau of Indian Affairs Elementary and Secondary Schools

National Center for Education Statistics


Schools and Staffing Survey
U.S. Department of Education Office of Educational Research and Improvement NCES 2002-313

# Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000: <br> Overview of the Data for Public, Private, Public Charter, and Bureau of Indian Affairs Elementary and Secondary Schools 

E.D.Tabs

May 2002

[^0]
## U.S. Department of Education

## Rod Paige <br> Secretary

## Office of Educational Research and Improvement

Grover J. Whitehurst
Assistant Secretary
National Center for Education Statistics
Gary W. Phillips
Deputy Commissioner
The National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) is the primary federal entity for collecting, analyzing, and reporting data related to education in the United States and other nations. It fulfills a congressional mandate to collect, collate, analyze, and report full and complete statistics on the condition of education in the United States; conduct and publish reports and specialized analyses of the meaning and significance of such statistics; assist state and local education agencies in improving their statistical systems; and review and report on education activities in foreign countries.

NCES activities are designed to address high priority education data needs; provide consistent, reliable, complete, and accurate indicators of education status and trends; and report timely, useful, and high quality data to the U.S. Department of Education, the Congress, the states, other education policymakers, practitioners, data users, and the general public.

We strive to make our products available in a variety of formats and in language that is appropriate to a variety of audiences. You, as our customer, are the best judge of our success in communicating information effectively. If you have any comments or suggestions about this or any other NCES product or report, we would like to hear from you. Please direct your comments to:

National Center for Education Statistics
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
U.S. Department of Education

1990 K Street NW
Washington, DC 20006-5651
May 2002
The NCES World Wide Web Home Page address is http://nces.ed.gov
The NCES World Wide Web Electronic Catalog is: http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch

## Suggested Citation

U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics. Schools and Staffing Survey, 19992000: Overview of the Data for Public, Private, Public Charter, and Bureau of Indian Affairs Elementary and Secondary Schools, NCES 2002-313, by Kerry J. Gruber, Susan D. Wiley, Stephen P. Broughman, Gregory A. Strizek, and Marisa Burian-Fitzgerald. Washington, DC: 2002.

For ordering information on this report, write:
U.S. Department of Education

ED Pubs
P.O. Box 1398

Jessup, MD 20794-1398
Or call toll free 1-877-4ED-Pubs

## Content Contact:

Kerry Gruber
(202) 502-7349

Kerry.Gruber@ed.gov

## Acknowledgments

Development of the design and content, and the management, of the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS) for 1999-2000 was directed by Daniel Kasprzyk and carried out by a team of NCES staff including: Stephen P. Broughman, Kerry J. Gruber, Charles Hammer, Steven Kaufman, Mary Rollefson, and Susan D. Wiley. In October 2001, Kathryn Chandler became director of SASS. The Library Media Center component was managed by Jeffrey Williams. Planning, processing, and reporting of SASS was supported by the Education Statistics Services Institute (ESSI) staff under the direction of Daniel J. McGrath.

Sampling activities, field collection of data, and data processing were performed by U.S. Bureau of the Census staff under the supervision of Dennis J. Schwanz and Randall J. Parmer, Demographic Statistical Methods Division; Steven C. Tourkin, Demographic Surveys Division; and Sharon E. Fondelier and Howard R. McGowan, Education Surveys Programming Branch.

Computer programs for the tables in this report were developed and produced by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Estimates and standard errors for the tables were confirmed by Pinkerton Computer Consultants (PCCI) staff. Carol L. Rohr of PCCI formatted and prepared the publication for printing. Marilyn McMillen Seastrom, Chief Statistician for NCES, was the statistical standards reviewer for this report.

The draft manuscript of this report was reviewed within the NCES by Patrick Gonzales and Shelley Burns. External reviewers included: Dorothy Gilford, consultant; Joe McTighe, Council for American Private Education; Lisa Towne, National Research Council; and Gaye King, Bureau of Indian Affairs (Office of Indian Education).

## Contents

Acknowledgments ..... iii
List of Tables ..... vii
Introduction ..... 1
Selected Findings ..... 2
School Safety ..... 2
Class Size ..... 2
Programs in Elementary Schools ..... 3
Programs in Secondary and Combined Schools ..... 3
Teacher Salary Schedules ..... 4
Prior Teaching Experience of Principals ..... 4
Professional Development ..... 5
School Library Media Specialists ..... 5
Organization of This Report ..... 5
Section I: Public Schools in the United States ..... 7
Section II: Private Schools in the United States ..... 45
Section III: Public Charter Schools in the United States ..... 69
Section IV: Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) Schools in the United States ..... 85
Appendix A: Standard Error Tables ..... 99
Standard Error Tables for Public School Districts, Schools, Principals, Teachers, and School Library Media Centers ..... 101
Standard Error Tables for Private Schools, Principals, Teachers, and School Library Media Centers ..... 139
Standard Error Tables for Public Charter Schools, Principals, Teachers, and School Library Media Centers ..... 163
Standard Error Tables for Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) Schools, Principals, Teachers, and School Library Media Centers ..... 179
Appendix B: SASS 1999-2000: E.D. Tabs Technical Notes ..... 193
I. Overview of SASS ..... 195
II. Survey Content: 1999-2000 ..... 195
III. Target Populations, Sampling Frames, and Comparisons of Estimates ..... 198
IV. Sample Selection Procedures and Sample Sizes ..... 201
V. Pre-testing Activities ..... 206
VI. Data Collection Procedures ..... 206
VII. SASS Reinterview Program ..... 207
VIII. Use of Improved Technology ..... 207
IX. Response Rates ..... 208
X. Imputation Procedures ..... 215
XI. Weighting ..... 215
XII. Reliability ..... 216
XIII. Statistical Tests ..... 217
XIV. Data Files ..... 217
XV. Cautions Concerning Change Estimates ..... 218
XVI. References ..... 219
Appendix C: Bureau of Indian Affairs Weighted Estimates ..... 221
Appendix D: Glossary ..... 225
Appendix E: Table Crosswalk, by Sector ..... 235
Appendix F: Schools and Staffing Survey 1999-2000 Content Framework ..... 239
Appendix G: Additional Resources on the Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS) ..... 243

## List of Tables

Tables
Public School Districts, Schools, Principals, Teachers, and School Library Media Centers
1.01 Total number of public school districts, schools, principals, teachers, and students, by state: 1999-2000 ..... 9
1.02 Percentage of public school districts with a salary schedule and average teacher salary schedules for various levels of earned degrees and experience for public school districts with a salary schedule, by state: 1999-2000 ..... 10
1.03 Percentage of public school districts with various types of school choice policies and the number of students enrolled in districts from outside their home districts, by state: 1999-2000 ..... 11
1.04 Percentage of public school districts that required various teacher qualifications when considering teacher applicants, by state: 1999-2000 ..... 13
1.05 Percentage of public elementary schools that offered a particular program or service, by state: 1999-2000 ..... 15
1.06 Percentage of public secondary and combined schools that offered a particular program or service, by state and school level: 1999-2000 ..... 17
1.07 Number of public schools with Title I students, schools with students eligible for free or reduced-price lunches, schools that participated in the National School Lunch Program, and number of public school prekindergarten through twelfth grade students eligible and approved for free or reduced-price lunches, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 19
1.08 Percentage of public schools with various security measures, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 21
1.09 Total number of public school library media centers, percentage of library media centers with state certified library media specialists, average number of full-time or part-time state certified library media specialists, average number of students per full-time or part-time certified library media specialist, and average number of paid other library staff, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 23
1.10 Percentage of public school library media centers with selected equipment and services, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 25
1.11 Percentage of public school principals with experience in teaching, administration, or other selected positions before becoming principals, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 27
1.12 Percentage of public school principals who reported that the parent association had a great deal of influence over various school activities and percentage of principals and teachers who reported that lack of parent involvement was a serious problem at their school, by state: 1999-2000 ..... 29
1.13 Percentage distribution of public school teachers by age and average and median age of public school teachers, by state: 1999-2000 ..... 31
1.14 Percentage of full-time public school teachers who reported participating in various professional development activities in the past 12 months, by state: 1999-2000 ..... 33
1.15 Average hours per week that full-time public school teachers were required to be at school and average hours worked outside regular school hours, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 35
1.16 Average class size and student/teacher ratios in public elementary schools, secondary schools, and schools with combined grades, by state: 1999-2000 ..... 37
1.17 Percentage of public school teachers who stated that crime was a serious problem or who reported being threatened or physically attacked at school, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 39
1.18 Percentage of public school teachers who agreed or strongly agreed with various statements regarding the working conditions in their school or classroom, by state: 1999-2000 ..... 41
1.19 Percentage of public school teachers who taught students on Individual Education Plans (IEP) or Limited-English Proficient (LEP) students and percentage of these teachers with 8 or more hours of training on how to teach IEP or LEP students, by state: 1999-2000 ..... 43
Private Schools, Principals, Teachers, and School Library Media Centers
2.01 Total number of private schools, principals, teachers, and students, by affiliation and NCES typology: 1999-2000 ..... 47
2.02 Percentage of private schools with a salary schedule and average teacher salary schedules for various levels of earned degrees and experience for private schools with a salary schedule, by affiliation and NCES typology: 1999-2000 ..... 48
2.03 Percentage of private schools that required various teacher qualifications when considering teacher applicants, by affiliation and NCES typology: 1999-2000 ..... 49
2.04 Percentage of private elementary schools that offered a particular program or service, by affiliation and NCES typology: 1999-2000 ..... 50
2.05 Percentage of private secondary and combined schools that offered a particular program or service, by affiliation and NCES typology: 1999-2000 ..... 51
2.06 Number of private schools with Title I students, schools with students eligible for free or reduced-price lunches, schools that participated in the National School Lunch Program, and number of private school prekindergarten through twelfth grade students eligible and approved for free or reduced-price lunches, by NCES typology and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 52
2.07 Percentage of private schools with various security measures, by affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 53
2.08 Total number of private school library media centers, percentage of library media centers with state certified library media specialists, average number of full-time or part-time state certified library media specialists, average number of students per full-time or part-time certified library media specialist, and average number of paid other library staff, by affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 55
2.09 Percentage of private school library media centers with selected equipment and services, by affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 57
2.10 Percentage of private school principals with experience in teaching, administration, or other selected positions before becoming principals, by affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 59
2.11 Percentage distribution of private school teachers by age and average and median age of private school teachers, by affiliation and NCES typology: 1999-2000 ..... 61
2.12 Percentage of full-time private school teachers who reported participating in various professional development activities in the past 12 months, by affiliation and NCES typology: 1999-2000 ..... 62
2.13 Average hours per week that full-time private school teachers were required to be at school and average hours worked outside regular school hours, by affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 63
2.14 Average class size and student/teacher ratios in private elementary schools, secondary schools, and schools with combined grades, by affiliation and NCES typology: 1999-2000 ..... 65
2.15 Percentage of private school teachers who stated that crime was a serious problem or who reported being threatened or physically attacked at school, by affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 66
Public Charter Schools, Principals, Teachers, and School Library Media Centers
3.01 Total number of public charter schools, principals, teachers, and students, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 71
3.02 Percentage of public charter schools with a salary schedule and average teacher salary schedules for various levels of earned degrees and experience for public charter schools with a salary schedule, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 72
3.03 Percentage of public charter schools that required various teacher qualifications when considering teacher applicants, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 73
3.04 Percentage of public charter elementary schools that offered a particular program or service, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 74
3.05 Percentage of public charter secondary and combined schools that offered a particular program or service, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 75
3.06 Number of public charter schools with Title I students, schools with students eligible for free or reduced-price lunches, schools that participated in the National School Lunch Program, and number of public charter school prekindergarten through twelfth grade students eligible and approved for free or reduced-price lunches, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 76
3.07 Percentage of public charter schools with various security measures, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 77
3.08 Total number of public charter school library media centers, percentage of library media centers with state certified library media specialists, average number of full-time or part- time state certified library media specialists, average number of students per full-time or part-time certified library media specialist, and average number of paid other library staff, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 78
3.09 Percentage of public charter school principals with experience in teaching, administration, or other selected positions before becoming principals, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 79
3.10 Percentage distribution of public charter school teachers by age and average and median age of public charter school teachers, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 80
3.11 Percentage of full-time public charter school teachers who reported participating in various professional development activities in the past 12 months, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 81
3.12 Average hours per week that full-time public charter school teachers were required to be at school and average hours worked outside regular school hours, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 82
3.13 Average class size and student/teacher ratios in public charter elementary schools, secondary schools, and schools with combined grades, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 83
3.14 Percentage of public charter school teachers who stated that crime was a serious problem or who reported being threatened or physically attacked at school, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 84
Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) Schools, Principals, Teachers, and School Library Media Centers
4.01 Total number of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) schools, principals, teachers, and students, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 87
4.02 Percentage of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) elementary schools that offered a particular program or service, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 88
4.03 Percentage of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) secondary and combined schools that offered a particular program or service, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 89
4.04 Number of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) schools with Title I students, schools with students eligible for free or reduced-price lunches, schools that participated in the National School Lunch Program, and number of BIA school prekindergarten through twelfth grade students eligible and approved for free or reduced-price lunches, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 90
4.05 Percentage of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) schools with various security measures, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 91
4.06 Total number of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) school library media centers, percentage of library media centers with state certified library media specialists, average number of full-time or part-time state certified library media specialists, average number of students per full-time or part-time certified library media specialist, and average number of paid other library staff, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 92
4.07 Percentage of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) school principals with experience in teaching, administration, or other selected positions before becoming principals, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 93
4.08 Percentage distribution of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) school teachers by age and average and median age of BIA school teachers, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 94
4.09 Percentage of full-time Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) school teachers who reported participating in various professional development activities in the past 12 months, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 95
4.10 Average hours per week that full-time Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) school teachers were required to be at school and average hours worked outside regular school hours, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 96
4.11 Average class size and student/teacher ratios in Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) elementary schools, secondary schools, and schools with combined grades, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000
4.12 Percentage of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) school teachers who stated that crime was a serious problem or who reported being threatened or physically attacked at school, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 98
Appendix A. Standard Error Tables
Standard Error Tables for Public School Districts, Schools, Principals, Teachers, and School Library Media Centers
A1.01 Standard errors for total number of public school districts, schools, principals, teachers, and students, by state: 1999-2000 (table 1.01) ..... 103
A1.02 Standard errors for percentage of public school districts with a salary schedule and average teacher salary schedules for various levels of earned degrees and experience for public school districts with a salary schedule, by state: 1999-2000 (table 1.02) ..... 104
A1.03 Standard errors for percentage of public school districts with various types of school choice policies and the number of students enrolled in districts from outside their home districts, by state: 1999-2000 (table 1.03) ..... 105
A1.04 Standard errors for percentage of public school districts that required various teacher qualifications when considering teacher applicants, by state: 1999-2000 (table 1.04) ..... 107
A1.05 Standard errors for percentage of public elementary schools that offered a particular program or service, by state: 1999-2000 (table 1.05) ..... 109
A1.06 Standard errors for percentage of public secondary and combined schools that offered a particular program or service, by state and school level: 1999-2000 (table 1.06) ..... 111
A1.07 Standard errors for number of public schools with Title I students, schools with students eligible for free or reduced-price lunches, schools that participated in the National School Lunch Program, and number of public school prekindergarten through twelfth grade students eligible and approved for free or reduced-price lunches, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 1.07) ..... 113
A1.08 Standard errors for percentage of public schools with various security measures, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 1.08) ..... 115
A1.09 Standard errors for total number of public school library media centers, percentage of library media centers with state certified library media specialists, average number of full- time or part-time state certified library media specialists, average number of students per full-time or part-time certified library media specialist, and average number of paid other library staff, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 1.09) ..... 117
A1.10 Standard errors for percentage of public school library media centers with selected equipment and services, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 1.10) ..... 119
A1.11 Standard errors for percentage of public school principals with experience in teaching, administration, or other selected positions before becoming principals, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 1.11) ..... 121
A1.12 Standard errors for percentage of public school principals who reported that the parent association had a great deal of influence over various school activities and percentage of principals and teachers who reported that lack of parent involvement was a serious problem at their school, by state: 1999-2000 (table 1.12) ..... 123
A1.13 Standard errors for percentage distribution of public school teachers by age and average and median age of public school teachers, by state: 1999-2000 (table 1.13) ..... 125
A1.14 Standard errors for percentage of full-time public school teachers who reported participating in various professional development activities in the past 12 months, by state: 1999-2000 (table 1.14) ..... 127
A1.15 Standard errors for average hours per week that full-time public school teachers were required to be at school and average hours worked outside regular school hours, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 1.15) ..... 129
A1.16 Standard errors for average class size and student/teacher ratios in public elementary schools, secondary schools, and schools with combined grades, by state: 1999-2000 (table 1.16) ..... 131
A1.17 Standard errors for percentage of public school teachers who stated that crime was a serious problem or who reported being threatened or physically attacked at school, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 1.17) ..... 133
A1.18 Standard errors for percentage of public school teachers who agreed or strongly agreed with various statements regarding the working conditions in their school or classroom, by state: 1999-2000 (table 1.18) ..... 135
A1.19 Standard errors for percentage of public school teachers who taught students on Individual Education Plans (IEP) or Limited-English Proficient (LEP) students and percentage of these teachers with 8 or more hours of training on how to teach IEP or LEP students, by state: 1999-2000 (table 1.19) ..... 137
Standard Error Tables for Private Schools, Principals, Teachers, and School Library Media Centers
A2.01 Standard errors for total number of private schools, principals, teachers, and students, by affiliation and NCES typology: 1999-2000 (table 2.01) ..... 141
A2.02 Standard errors for percentage of private schools with a salary schedule and average teacher salary schedules for various levels of earned degrees and experience for private schools with a salary schedule, by affiliation and NCES typology: 1999-2000 (table 2.02) ..... 142
A2.03 Standard errors for percentage of private schools that required various teacher qualifications when considering teacher applicants, by affiliation and NCES typology: 1999-2000 (table 2.03) ..... 143
A2.04 Standard errors for percentage of private elementary schools that offered a particular program or service, by affiliation and NCES typology: 1999-2000 (table 2.04) ..... 144
A2.05 Standard errors for percentage of private secondary and combined schools that offered a particular program or service, by affiliation and NCES typology: 1999-2000 (table 2.05) ..... 145
A2.06 Standard errors for number of private schools with Title I students, schools with students eligible for free or reduced-price lunches, schools that participated in the National School Lunch Program, and number of private school prekindergarten through twelfth grade students eligible and approved for free or reduced-price lunches, by NCES typology and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 2.06) ..... 146
A2.07 Standard errors for percentage of private schools with various security measures, by affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 2.07) ..... 147
A2.08 Standard errors for total number of private school library media centers, percentage of library media centers with state certified library media specialists, average number of full- time or part-time state certified library media specialists, average number of students per full-time or part-time certified library media specialist, and average number of paid other library staff, by affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 2.08) ..... 149
A2.09 Standard errors for percentage of private school library media centers with selected equipment and services, by affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 2.09) ..... 151
A2.10 Standard errors for percentage of private school principals with experience in teaching, administration, or other selected positions before becoming principals, by affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 2.10) ..... 153
A2.11 Standard errors for percentage distribution of private school teachers by age and average and median age of private school teachers, by affiliation and NCES typology: 1999-2000 (table 2.11) ..... 155
A2.12 Standard errors for percentage of full-time private school teachers who reported participating in various professional development activities in the past 12 months, by affiliation and NCES typology: 1999-2000 (table 2.12) ..... 156
A2.13 Standard errors for average hours per week that full-time private school teachers were required to be at school and average hours worked outside regular school hours, by affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 2.13) ..... 157
A2.14 Standard errors for average class size and student/teacher ratios in private elementary schools, secondary schools, and schools with combined grades, by affiliation and NCES typology: 1999-2000 (table 2.14) ..... 159
A2.15 Standard errors for percentage of private school teachers who stated that crime was a serious problem or who reported being threatened or physically attacked at school, by affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 2.15) ..... 160
Standard Error Tables for Public Charter Schools, Principals, Teachers, and School Library Media Centers
A3.01 Standard errors for total number of public charter schools, principals, teachers, and students, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 3.01) ..... 165
A3.02 Standard errors for percentage of public charter schools with a salary schedule and average teacher salary schedules for various levels of earned degrees and experience for public charter schools with a salary schedule, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 3.02) ..... 166
A3.03 Standard errors for percentage of public charter schools that required various teacher qualifications when considering teacher applicants, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 3.03) ..... 167
A3.04 Standard errors for percentage of public charter elementary schools that offered a particular program or service, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 3.04) ..... 168
A3.05 Standard errors for percentage of public charter secondary and combined schools that offered a particular program or service, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 3.05) ..... 169
A3.06 Standard errors for number of public charter schools with Title I students, schools with students eligible for free or reduced-price lunches, schools that participated in the National School Lunch Program, and number of public charter prekindergarten through twelfth grade students eligible and approved for free or reduced-price lunches, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 3.06) ..... 170
A3.07 Standard errors for percentage of public charter schools with various security measures, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 3.07) ..... 171
A3.08 Standard errors for total number of public charter school library media centers, percentage of library media centers with state certified library media specialists, average number of full-time or part-time state certified library media specialists, average number of students per full-time or part-time certified library media specialist, and average number of paid other library staff, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 3.08). ..... 172
A3.09 Standard errors for percentage of public charter school principals with experience in teaching, administration, or other selected positions before becoming principals, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 3.09) ..... 173
A3.10 Standard errors for percentage distribution of public charter school teachers by age and average and median age of public charter school teachers, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 3.10) ..... 174
A3.11 Standard errors for percentage of full-time public charter school teachers who reported participating in various professional development activities in the past 12 months, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 3.11) ..... 175
A3.12 Standard errors for average hours per week that full-time public charter school teachers were required to be at school and average hours worked outside regular school hours, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 3.12) ..... 176
A3.13 Standard errors for average class size and student/teacher ratios in public charter elementary schools, secondary schools, and schools with combined grades, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 3.13) ..... 177
A3.14 Standard errors for percentage of public charter school teachers who stated that crime was a serious problem or who reported being threatened or physically attacked at school, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 3.14) ..... 178
Standard Error Tables for Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) Schools, Principals, Teachers, and School Library Media Centers
A4.01 Standard errors for total number of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) schools, principals, teachers, and students, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 4.01) ..... 181
A4.02 Standard errors for percentage of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) elementary schools that offered a particular program or service, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 4.02) ..... 182
A4.03 Standard errors for percentage of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) secondary and combined schools that offered a particular program or service, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 4.03) ..... 183
A4.04 Standard errors for number of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) schools with Title I students,schools with students eligible for free or reduced-price lunches, schools that participatedin the National School Lunch Program, and number of BIA school prekindergartenthrough twelfth grade students eligible and approved for free or reduced-price lunches,by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 4.04)184
A4.05 Standard errors for percentage of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) schools with various security measures, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 4.05) ..... 185
A4.06 Standard errors for total number of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) school library media centers, percentage of library media centers with state certified library media specialists, average number of full-time or part-time state certified library media specialists, average number of students per full-time or part-time certified library media specialist, and average number of paid other library staff, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 4.06) ..... 186
A4.07 Standard errors for percentage of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) school principals with experience in teaching, administration, or other selected positions before becoming principals, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 4.07) ..... 187
A4.08 Standard errors for percentage distribution of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) school teachers by age and average and median age of BIA school teachers, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 4.08) ..... 188
A4.09 Standard errors for percentage of full-time Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) school teachers who reported participating in various professional development activities in the past 12 months, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 4.09) ..... 189
A4.10 Standard errors for average hours per week that full-time Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) school teachers were required to be at school and average hours worked outside regular school hours, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 4.10) ..... 190
A4.11 Standard errors for average class size and student/teacher ratios in Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) elementary schools, secondary schools, and schools with combined grades, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 4.11) ..... 191
A4.12 Standard errors for percentage of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) school teachers who stated that crime was a serious problem or who reported being threatened or physically attacked at school, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 (table 4.12) ..... 192
Appendix B. Technical Note Tables
B-1 Assignment of Bureau of Indian Affairs directory schools, by sector: 1999-2000 ..... 201
B-2 Number of districts, schools, principals, teachers, and school library media centers, by sector and interview status: 1999-2000 ..... 203
B-3 Number of in-scope cases in sample and number of interviews for public school districts, schools, principals, teachers, and school library media centers, by state: 1999-2000 ..... 204
B-4 Number of in-scope cases in sample and number of interviews for private schools, principals, teachers, and school library media centers, by NCES typology: 1999-2000 ..... 205
B-5 Number of in-scope cases in sample and number of interviews for public charter schools, principals, and teachers: 1999-2000 ..... 205
B-6 Number of in-scope cases in sample and number of interviews for Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) schools, principals, teachers, and school library media centers: 1999-2000 ..... 205
B-7 Data collection time schedule: 1999-2000 ..... 207
B-8 Weighted and unweighted questionnaire response rates and weighted overall response rates, by survey: 1999-2000 ..... 209
B-9 Final weighted response rates for public school districts, schools, principals, teachers, and school library media centers, by state: 1999-2000 ..... 210
B-10 Final weighted response rates for private schools, principals, teachers, and school library media centers, by NCES typology: 1999-2000 ..... 211
B-11 Final weighted response rates for public charter schools, principals, and teachers: 1999-2000 ..... 211
B-12 Final weighted response rates for BIA schools, principals, teachers, and school library media centers: 1999-2000 ..... 211
B-13 Summary of unweighted item response rates, by survey: 1999-2000 ..... 213
B-14 Items with unweighted response rates of less than 75 percent, by survey: 1999-2000 ..... 214
Appendix C. Bureau of Indian Affairs Weighted EstimatesC-1 Number of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) schools, principals, teachers, and students inschools reported solely in the BIA Education Directory, by selected characteristics:1999-2000223
C-2 Standard errors for number of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) schools, principals, teachers, and students in schools reported solely in the BIA Education Directory, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 223

## Introduction

The Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS) is the nation's most extensive survey of elementary and secondary schools and the teachers and administrators who staff them. Sponsored by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), SASS has been conducted four times: in school years 1987-88, 1990-91, 1993-94, and 1999-2000. This report introduces the data from the 1999-2000 SASS.

The 1999-2000 SASS covered four school sectors: traditional public, private, public charter, and Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA). Traditional public schools are the subset of all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. Traditional public schools are defined as institutions that provide educational services for at least one of grades 1-12 (or comparable ungraded levels), have one or more teachers to give instruction, are located in one or more buildings, receive public funds as primary support, and are operated by an education agency. They include regular, special education, vocational/ technical, and alternative schools. They also include schools in juvenile detention centers, schools located on military bases and operated by the Department of Defense, and Bureau of Indian Affairsfunded schools operated by local public school districts. Traditional public schools do not include public charter schools. Private schools are schools not in the public system that provide instruction for any of grades 1-12 (or comparable ungraded levels). The instruction must be given in a building that is not used primarily as a private home. Public charter schools are public schools that, in accordance with an enabling state statute, have been granted a charter exempting them from selected state or local rules and regulations. BIA schools are schools funded by the Bureau of Indian Affairs, but may be operated by a local tribe, a local school district, or as a public charter school.

The traditional public school data come from a sample of schools on the 1997-98 Common Core of Data (CCD) that was selected to be representative at the national and state levels. The private school data come from a sample based on the 1997-98 Private School Survey (PSS), updated with more current information from 1998-99 private school association lists (Broughman and Colaciello 1999), that was selected to be representative at the national and affiliation ${ }^{1}$ levels. Data on public charter schools include the universe of public charter schools that were open during the 1998-99 school year and were based upon a list provided by the U.S. Department of Education's Office of Educational Research and Improvement (OERI) as described in The State of Charter Schools 2000 (2000). The BIA school population frame was the 1997-98 Office of Indian Education Programs: Education Directory (Bureau of Indian Affairs 1998) list of schools that were operating in school year 1997-98. The data were collected in school year 1999-2000, using the most current frames available for sampling. In all cases, schools had to be open in 1999-2000 to be included in the 1999-2000 SASS.

Once schools were selected, the public school districts associated with the selected traditional public schools were included in the sample, as were the school principals. School library media centers were included for the traditional public, private, and BIA sectors. Each selected school was asked to provide a list of its teachers and teacher assignments. These lists made up the teacher sampling frame.

The SASS design features parallel questionnaires for districts, schools, principals, teachers, and school library media centers, facilitating collection of complementary data sets that provide policymakers, researchers, educators, and the general public with a broad range of information on the condition of schools and staffing in the United States. In 1999-2000, interviews were obtained from approximately 4,700 school districts, 12,000 schools, 12,300 principals, 52,400 teachers, and 9,900 school library media centers.

[^1]
## Selected Findings

This report is intended to give the reader an overview of the SASS data for school year 1999-2000 through tables of estimates for traditional public, private, public charter, and BIA schools and their staff. Altogether, these 60 tables present a synopsis of the types of information that can be produced with the data. Comparisons across different types of schools, such as community type, region, school level, and school enrollment, are also possible within each sector. Selected findings, with comparisons tested and found significant at the .05 level, are described below. Details of the statistical tests used are presented in appendix B on page 217.

## School Safety

Teachers' perceptions of school safety across all school levels tended to differ by sector. Private school teachers were less likely than teachers in other sectors to report being threatened with injury in the past 12 months. Among private school teachers, 3.9 percent reported injury threats, compared with 9.6 percent of traditional public school teachers (tables 2.15 and 1.17 , respectively). Teachers in public charter schools ( 10.8 percent) and BIA schools ( 12.6 percent) were most likely to report being threatened with injury (tables 3.14 and 4.12, respectively).

Private school teachers were also less likely than teachers in other sectors to report physical conflicts among students as a serious problem in their school. Just 1.0 percent of private school teachers reported that physical conflicts among students were a serious problem in their school, compared with 4.8 percent of both traditional public school and public charter school teachers. BIA school teachers were more likely than teachers in other sectors to report physical conflicts among students as a serious problem: 11.7 percent of BIA school teachers reported such conflicts as a serious problem.

Among traditional public school teachers, reports of being threatened with injury varied by community type. ${ }^{2}$ Teachers in central city schools were more likely to report threats of injury in the past 12 months than teachers in urban fringe/large town schools and teachers in rural/small town schools. In central city traditional public schools, 13.5 percent of teachers reported injury threats. In urban fringe/large town schools, 7.9 percent of teachers reported injury threats. In rural/small town schools, 8.6 percent of teachers reported injury threats.

Central city traditional public school teachers were also more likely than other traditional public school teachers to report physical conflicts among students as a serious problem. In central city traditional public schools, 9.4 percent of teachers reported conflicts as a serious problem, compared with 3.3 percent of teachers in urban fringe/large town traditional public schools and 2.7 percent of teachers in rural/small town traditional public schools.

Schools' use of various security measures varied by sector. BIA schools were the most likely to use video surveillance of students, at 22.0 percent, followed by 14.9 percent of traditional public schools, 11.9 percent of public charter schools, and 8.1 percent of private schools (tables 4.05, 1.08, 3.07, and 2.07, respectively).

## Class Size

As reported by teachers, average class size for self-contained ${ }^{3}$ classes tended to be somewhat larger in traditional public and public charter elementary schools than in private and BIA elementary schools.

[^2]Teachers in self-contained classes in traditional public elementary schools and public charter elementary schools averaged 21.2 students and 21.4 students per class, respectively (tables 1.16 and 3.13 , respectively). In private elementary schools, teachers in self-contained classes averaged 20.3 students (table 2.14). In BIA elementary schools, self-contained classes were even smaller, with an average of 18.0 students (table 4.11).

Class size for departmentalized ${ }^{4}$ instruction in secondary schools also differed by sector. In traditional public and public charter secondary school classes with departmentalized instruction, teachers averaged 23.4 students and 23.7 students per class, respectively. In private secondary school classes with departmentalized instruction, teachers averaged 20.3 students. BIA secondary school classes with departmentalized instruction were even smaller. These teachers had classes that averaged 16.5 students.

Within the private sector, there were differences in class size across the three major types ${ }^{5}$ of private schools-Catholic, other religious, and nonsectarian-at all school levels. Teachers in Catholic schools tended to have larger classes than did teachers in other religious and nonsectarian private schools. Teachers in self-contained classes in Catholic elementary schools averaged 23.8 students, compared with 17.3 students for teachers in other religious private schools and 17.2 students for teachers in nonsectarian private schools. At the secondary level, Catholic school teachers in departmentalized instruction classes averaged 23.3 students, compared with 17.0 students in other religious schools and 11.4 students in nonsectarian schools.

## Programs in Elementary Schools

At least 40 percent of elementary schools in all sectors reported offering students extended day, beforeschool, or after-school daycare programs. Private and public charter elementary schools were the most likely to offer such programs. An estimated 65.1 percent of private schools and 62.9 percent of public charter schools offered such programs, compared with 46.5 percent of traditional public elementary schools, and 40.3 percent of BIA elementary schools (tables $2.04,3.04,1.05$, and 4.02 , respectively).

Public charter elementary schools were more likely than elementary schools in other sectors to provide programs with special instructional approaches, such as Montessori, self-paced instruction, and ungraded classrooms. Programs with special instructional approaches were offered in 51.9 percent of public charter elementary schools, compared with 32.8 percent of BIA elementary schools, 17.3 percent of traditional public elementary schools, and 20.0 percent of private elementary schools.

Talented/gifted programs were more prevalent in traditional public and BIA elementary schools than in public charter and private elementary schools. Among BIA elementary schools, 84.0 percent provided talented/gifted programs, compared with 71.8 percent of traditional public elementary schools, 32.8 percent of public charter elementary schools, and 15.9 percent of private elementary schools.

## Programs in Secondary and Combined Schools

Traditional public secondary and combined ${ }^{6}$ schools were more likely to offer Advanced Placement (AP) courses than were private, public charter, and BIA secondary and combined schools. Among secondary and combined schools, an estimated 51.2 percent of traditional public schools offered these courses, compared with 35.7 percent of private schools, 30.5 percent of public charter schools, and 25.9 percent of BIA schools (tables 1.06, 2.05, 3.05, and 4.03, respectively).

[^3]Among private secondary and combined schools, availability of AP courses varied by type, with Catholic schools much more likely than other types of private schools to provide such courses. Compared with 29.3 percent of other religious secondary and combined schools and 28.4 percent of nonsectarian private secondary and combined schools, 77.8 percent of Catholic secondary and combined schools offered AP courses.

The presence of programs for talented/gifted students in secondary and combined schools varied by sector, with BIA secondary and combined schools the most likely to offer such programs. An estimated 94.4 percent of BIA secondary and combined schools offered such programs, compared with 60.3 percent of traditional public secondary and combined schools, 31.3 percent of public charter secondary and combined schools, and 21.4 percent of private secondary and combined schools.

## Teacher Salary Schedules

Public school districts were most likely to use a salary schedule to determine base salaries for teachers, compared to private and public charter schools. An estimated 96.3 percent of public school districts used a salary schedule (table 1.02). This contrasts with 65.9 percent of private schools and 62.2 percent of public charter schools (tables 2.02 and 3.02, respectively). (Data on salary schedules are not available for BIA-funded schools that completed the Public School Questionnaire.)

Of those schools or districts using a salary schedule, public charter schools offered the highest base salary for teachers with a bachelor's degree and no experience. The average starting salary for teachers with no experience in public charter schools that used a salary schedule was $\$ 26,977$, compared with $\$ 25,888$ for public school districts. Private schools offered the lowest base salary, with teachers with a bachelor's degree and no experience earning $\$ 20,302$ annually.

Among public school districts with a salary schedule, Alaska, District of Columbia, New Jersey, and New York offered the highest starting salaries for teachers with a bachelor's degree and no experience, with a starting salary of $\$ 31,016$ or above. Idaho, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, and South Dakota offered the lowest salaries for these teachers, with a starting salary of $\$ 21,396$ or below.

For public charter schools with a salary schedule, there were differences among schools based on school origin-that is, by whether the schools originated from pre-existing public schools, originated from preexisting private schools, or were newly created as public charter schools. The average base salary for teachers with a bachelor's degree and no experience was $\$ 28,754$ in pre-existing traditional public schools, compared with $\$ 26,662$ in newly created public charter schools and $\$ 24,804$ in public charter schools originating from pre-existing private schools.

Of those schools or districts using a salary schedule, public school districts offered the highest base salary for teachers at the highest step on the salary schedule. Teachers at the highest step of the salary schedule in public school districts earned an average base salary of $\$ 48,728$ annually. Teachers at the highest step of the salary schedule in public charter schools earned an average base salary of $\$ 46,314$. Private schools offered the lowest average base salary for teachers at the highest step, $\$ 34,348$.

Among public school districts with a salary schedule, Alaska, Connecticut, District of Columbia, New Jersey, New York, and Pennsylvania offered the highest starting salaries for teachers with at the highest step, with a base salary of $\$ 59,948$ or above. North Dakota and South Dakota offered the lowest salaries for these teachers, with a base salary of less than $\$ 34,000$.

## Prior Teaching Experience of Principals

The vast majority of principals at all school levels had served as teachers prior to becoming principals. Principals in traditional public and BIA schools were more likely than their counterparts in private and public charter schools to have had teaching experience. In traditional public schools, 99.3 percent of principals had been teachers, and in BIA schools, 98.7 percent of principals had been teachers (tables
1.11 and 4.07, respectively). In private and public charter schools, 87.4 percent and 89.3 percent, respectively, of principals had been teachers (tables 2.10 and 3.09 , respectively).

Among private school principals, there were differences across types of private schools. In Catholic schools, 98.6 percent of principals had been teachers, compared with 79.4 percent of principals in other religious schools and 89.5 percent of principals in nonsectarian schools.

Among principals of public charter schools, there was variation by school origin. Public charter schools that were previously traditional public schools were the most likely to have a principal with teaching experience, with 96.8 percent of principals of pre-existing traditional public schools reporting experience as a teacher. This compares with 88.9 percent of public charter school principals of pre-existing private schools and 87.7 percent of principals of newly created public charter schools.

## Professional Development

Across all sectors, more than 40 percent of full-time teachers reported participating in professional development activities that focused on in-depth study of content in their main teaching field in the last 12 months. Among full-time traditional public school teachers, 59.3 percent participated in such professional development activities, compared with 55.2 percent of full-time public charter school teachers and 43.1 percent of full-time private school teachers (tables 1.14, 3.11, and 2. 12, respectively). An estimated 55.8 percent of full-time BIA school teachers participated in such professional development activities in the last 12 months (table 4.09).

Full-time traditional public school teachers were more likely than full-time teachers in other sectors to participate in professional development activities on the uses of computers for instruction. An estimated 70.7 percent of full-time teachers in traditional public schools participated in such professional development activities. This contrasts with 62.2 percent of full-time teachers in BIA schools, 56.9 percent of full-time teachers in public charter schools, and 52.1 percent of full-time teachers in private schools.

## School Library Media Specialists

Library media centers in traditional public schools were most likely to report having at least one paid state-certified library media specialist. Among library media centers in traditional public schools, 75.2 percent reported having a paid state-certified library media specialist, compared with 57.9 percent of library media centers in BIA schools, 23.5 percent of library media centers in public charter schools, and 20.2 percent of library media centers in private schools. (tables 1.09, 4.06, 3.08, and 2.08, respectively).

Within the traditional public and the private school sectors, reports of having a paid state-certified library media specialist differed by school enrollment. In traditional public schools with less than 100 students, 61.5 percent of library media centers reported having a paid state-certified library media specialist, compared with 89.5 percent in traditional public schools with 1,000 students or more. In private schools with less than 100 students, 4.8 percent reported having a paid state-certified media specialist, compared with 80.4 percent in private schools with 1,000 students or more.

## Organization of This Report

The body of this report is composed of tables providing an initial overview of data from the 1999-2000 SASS. The tables are organized by the four school sectors that were surveyed: traditional public schools, private schools, public charter schools, and BIA schools.

The first section presents descriptive data on public school districts and traditional public schools, the principals and teachers who work in them, and traditional public school library media centers. Traditional public school data are presented by state and, in some cases, by Census geographic region, com-
munity type (central city, urban fringe/large town, rural/small town), school level (elementary, secondary, combined), and student enrollment.

The second section presents data on private schools, principals, teachers, and school library media centers. Private school data are presented by private school affiliation, by NCES typology, and sometimes by Census geographic region, community type, school level, and student enrollment.

The third section presents data for public charter schools. Public charter school data are reported by geographic region, community type, school level, student enrollment, and school origin (newly created or pre-existing as a traditional public or private school).

The fourth section reports data for all schools funded by the BIA. (See appendix B, page 200, for a description of the BIA school population.) BIA school data are reported by geographic region, community type, school level, and student enrollment.
Finally, seven appendixes provide supporting information. Standard error tables for every table included in this report are located in appendix A. Although the data on public charter and BIA schools are from the universes of these schools, the estimates still have standard errors due to nonresponse weighting adjustments. Technical notes are located in appendix B. The technical notes include overviews of the survey content, target populations and estimates, sample design and implementation, data collection procedures, response rates, imputation procedures, and weighting. Appendix C includes a table of estimates and a table of standard errors for respondents to the SASS Indian questionnaires. The results parallel those of table 4.01 in the BIA section, but exclude respondents who, although listed in the BIA Education Directory (Bureau of Indian Affairs 1998), completed traditional public or public charter questionnaires. The glossary, which is located in appendix D, defines the terminology used in this report. Appendix E provides a crosswalk of table numbers to facilitate comparisons of topics across sectors. The content framework for the 1999-2000 SASS is located in appendix F. Lastly, information on how to find additional resources about SASS is located in appendix G.

## Section I: Public Schools in the United States

This section presents data on traditional public schools, traditional public school teachers, traditional public school principals, public school districts, and traditional public school library media centers from the 1999-2000 Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS). The SASS sample data have been weighted to represent the 83,725 traditional public schools, 14,505 public school districts, 82,802 traditional public school principals, 2,984,781 traditional public school teachers (table 1.01), and 76,807 traditional public school library media centers in the United States (table 1.09).

Traditional public schools are the subset of all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. These public schools are defined as an institution that: (1) provided educational services for at least one of grades 1-12 (or comparable ungraded levels), (2) had one or more teachers to give instruction, (3) was located in one or more buildings, (4) received public funds as primary support, and (5) was operated by an education agency. They include regular, special education, vocational/technical, and alternative schools. Schools in juvenile detention centers, schools located on military bases and operated by the Department of Defense, and Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA)-funded schools operated by local public school districts were included. Public charter schools were not included in the public school frame for sampling because the entire population of public charter schools that were open during the 1998-99 school year and still open for the 1999-2000 school year was surveyed. Public charter schools are reported separately in section III. A small number of BIA schools that are in the public school frame are included in both the traditional public school tables in this section and again in the BIA school tables in section IV. A public school district was defined as a government agency that employed elementary or secondary level teachers and was administratively responsible for providing public elementary and/or secondary instruction and educational support services. The traditional public school sampling frame was based on the 1997-98 Common Core of Data (CCD). See the technical notes in appendix B for a more detailed description of the population frame and response rates.

Table 1.01.-Total number of public school districts, schools, principals, teachers, and students, by state: 1999-2000

| State | Districts | Schools | Principals | Teachers* | Students |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 50 States and DC | 14,505 | 83,725 | 82,802 | 2,984,781 | 45,099,506 |
| Alabama | 131 | 1,329 | 1,329 | 50,605 | 743,578 |
| Alaska | 53 | 467 | 451 | 8,248 | 124,466 |
| Arizona | 213 | 1,170 | 1,165 | 46,023 | 801,451 |
| Arkansas | 311 | 1,096 | 1,090 | 30,410 | 426,820 |
| California | 1,025 | 8,011 | 8,044 | 276,677 | 5,622,019 |
| Colorado | 178 | 1,411 | 1,402 | 41,327 | 665,060 |
| Connecticut | 172 | 1,009 | 996 | 41,971 | 533,359 |
| Delaware | 19 | 161 | 158 | 7,422 | 115,081 |
| District of Columbia | 1 | 158 | 157 | 5,512 | 71,908 |
| Florida | 72 | 2,599 | 2,553 | 127,879 | 2,213,528 |
| Georgia | 183 | 1,737 | 1,737 | 86,879 | 1,256,535 |
| Hawaii | 1 | 247 | 247 | 12,032 | 193,994 |
| Idaho | 111 | 622 | 582 | 14,447 | 234,042 |
| Illinois | 927 | 3,963 | 3,924 | 136,938 | 1,976,017 |
| Indiana | 281 | 1,806 | 1,799 | 61,184 | 938,901 |
| lowa | 377 | 1,486 | 1,485 | 38,116 | 491,785 |
| Kansas | 304 | 1,394 | 1,397 | 33,968 | 436,413 |
| Kentucky | 179 | 1,320 | 1,310 | 42,879 | 635,205 |
| Louisiana | 68 | 1,428 | 1,415 | 50,642 | 751,071 |
| Maine | 234 | 709 | 708 | 17,536 | 213,691 |
| Maryland | 24 | 1,262 | 1,263 | 54,583 | 841,594 |
| Massachusetts | 327 | 1,716 | 1,713 | 77,281 | 939,366 |
| Michigan | 576 | 3,413 | 3,306 | 98,082 | 1,668,849 |
| Minnesota | 385 | 1,661 | 1,581 | 57,534 | 828,889 |
| Mississippi | 156 | 933 | 919 | 33,060 | 504,465 |
| Missouri | 527 | 1,997 | 1,968 | 64,094 | 845,628 |
| Montana | 422 | 880 | 745 | 11,937 | 149,179 |
| Nebraska | 580 | 1,193 | 1,168 | 23,119 | 277,013 |
| Nevada | 17 | 442 | 439 | 17,245 | 298,423 |
| New Hampshire | 165 | 453 | 443 | 14,985 | 201,959 |
| New Jersey | 582 | 2,236 | 2,250 | 97,878 | 1,205,332 |
| New Mexico | 89 | 710 | 699 | 21,167 | 317,193 |
| New York | 732 | 4,090 | 4,066 | 208,313 | 2,835,022 |
| North Carolina | 122 | 2,014 | 2,009 | 85,235 | 1,221,956 |
| North Dakota | 239 | 556 | 551 | 9,252 | 110,808 |
| Ohio | 637 | 3,697 | 3,629 | 123,129 | 1,855,056 |
| Oklahoma | 533 | 1,819 | 1,815 | 45,830 | 609,855 |
| Oregon | 200 | 1,154 | 1,160 | 28,584 | 508,694 |
| Pennsylvania | 584 | 3,111 | 3,100 | 126,471 | 1,855,114 |
| Rhode Island | 37 | 293 | 286 | 11,564 | 149,446 |
| South Carolina | 92 | 1,068 | 1,054 | 43,721 | 645,642 |
| South Dakota | 195 | 778 | 745 | 11,708 | 139,652 |
| Tennessee | 138 | 1,534 | 1,524 | 58,296 | 916,366 |
| Texas | 1,042 | 6,649 | 6,566 | 265,247 | 3,745,518 |
| Utah | 40 | 742 | 722 | 23,346 | 479,699 |
| Vermont | 247 | 332 | 323 | 9,186 | 103,942 |
| Virginia | 149 | 1,726 | 1,725 | 80,987 | 1,110,037 |
| Washington | 298 | 1,996 | 1,953 | 54,816 | 1,033,653 |
| West Virginia | 56 | 805 | 803 | 22,571 | 300,957 |
| Wisconsin | 426 | 1,947 | 1,931 | 67,015 | 863,584 |
| Wyoming | 49 | 397 | 396 | 7,848 | 91,688 |

* The number of teachers is a headcount.

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. The estimated number of principals may be different than the estimated number of schools due to weighting. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "School District Survey," "Public School Survey," "Public School Principal Survey," and "Public School Teacher Survey."

Table 1.02.-Percentage of public school districts with a salary schedule and average teacher salary schedules for various levels of earned degrees and experience for public school districts with a salary schedule, by state: 1999-2000

| State | Percentage of districts with a salary schedule | Bachelor's degree and no experience | Master's degree and no experience | Master's degree plus 30 credits and no experience | Master's degree and 20 years experience | Highest step on salary schedule |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 50 States and DC | 96.3 | \$25,888 | \$28,285 | \$29,812 | \$44,006 | \$48,728 |
| Alabama | 100.0 | 28,373 | 32,672 | 34,387 | 38,817 | 45,522 |
| Alaska | 100.0 | 33,146 | 37,133 | 39,387 | 55,288 | 60,672 |
| Arizona | 98.4 | 23,815 | 26,383 | 28,171 | 36,347 | 42,843 |
| Arkansas | 100.0 | 22,648 | 25,269 | 25,924 | 34,143 | 35,925 |
| California | 99.9 | 29,601 | 31,652 | 33,880 | 48,571 | 56,028 |
| Colorado | 100.0 | 24,037 | 26,660 | 28,279 | 38,876 | 46,188 |
| Connecticut | 100.0 | 30,092 | 32,149 | 34,211 | 55,771 | 61,918 |
| Delaware | 100.0 | 26,761 | 30,490 | 33,247 | 49,927 | 57,519 |
| District of Columbia | 100.0 | 31,050 | 33,120 | 34,155 | 53,965 | 60,888 |
| Florida | 100.0 | 24,743 | 27,100 | 27,582 | 40,399 | 46,027 |
| Georgia | 97.0 | 27,511 | 31,571 | 32,641 | 46,161 | 57,704 |
| Hawaii | 100.0 | 29,204 | 31,403 | 31,403 | 42,799 | 58,167 |
| Idaho | 100.0 | 21,396 | 24,165 | 26,353 | 37,304 | 42,329 |
| Illinois | 99.7 | 25,032 | 27,411 | 28,949 | 43,497 | 49,417 |
| Indiana | 99.4 | 26,774 | 28,554 | 29,619 | 48,455 | 50,413 |
| lowa | 100.0 | 22,001 | 23,791 | 25,855 | 36,696 | 39,378 |
| Kansas | 97.1 | 25,102 | 27,307 | 28,828 | 36,186 | 41,194 |
| Kentucky | 99.4 | 24,691 | 27,914 | 31,036 | 38,718 | 43,492 |
| Louisiana | 100.0 | 24,149 | 24,627 | 24,735 | 33,800 | 37,818 |
| Maine | 99.2 | 22,162 | 24,158 | 25,031 | 40,996 | 43,210 |
| Maryland | 100.0 | 28,648 | 30,816 | 31,484 | 48,511 | 56,233 |
| Massachusetts | 100.0 | 28,839 | 31,314 | 33,626 | 51,946 | 57,175 |
| Michigan | 98.7 | 28,999 | 31,744 | 33,899 | 53,485 | 57,288 |
| Minnesota | 100.0 | 25,437 | 28,585 | 30,155 | 43,643 | 46,877 |
| Mississippi | 100.0 | 23,961 | 25,153 | 25,838 | 35,927 | 44,552 |
| Missouri | 100.0 | 22,330 | 24,681 | 26,204 | 33,064 | 37,022 |
| Montana | 79.2 | 19,435 | 21,940 | 22,890 | 35,538 | 37,707 |
| Nebraska | 56.9 | 20,545 | 24,483 | 26,336 | 34,435 | 36,838 |
| Nevada | 100.0 | 27,082 | 31,522 | 33,957 | 48,969 | 52,696 |
| New Hampshire | 97.9 | 24,405 | 26,864 | 29,398 | 44,126 | 46,449 |
| New Jersey | 99.5 | 32,057 | 34,844 | 36,756 | 59,550 | 66,469 |
| New Mexico | 100.0 | 25,484 | 27,209 | 28,660 | 38,457 | 44,069 |
| New York | 93.2 | 31,016 | 33,829 | 35,946 | 57,094 | 67,204 |
| North Carolina | 100.0 | 24,236 | 25,769 | 26,402 | 40,267 | 48,728 |
| North Dakota | 89.3 | 18,637 | 20,934 | 21,827 | 29,952 | 32,220 |
| Ohio | 100.0 | 24,277 | 27,014 | 28,507 | 46,649 | 50,363 |
| Oklahoma | 99.3 | 24,042 | 25,214 | 25,778 | 32,757 | 35,624 |
| Oregon | 100.0 | 25,617 | 28,319 | 29,498 | 43,787 | 46,989 |
| Pennsylvania | 100.0 | 30,007 | 32,026 | 33,539 | 55,763 | 59,948 |
| Rhode Island | 100.0 | 28,050 | 30,130 | 30,915 | 55,054 | 57,423 |
| South Carolina | 100.0 | 24,943 | 28,678 | 31,026 | 42,779 | 52,223 |
| South Dakota | 78.0 | 20,696 | 22,710 | 23,917 | 31,178 | 33,338 |
| Tennessee | 100.0 | 25,470 | 27,627 | 29,324 | 35,844 | 41,025 |
| Texas | 97.7 | 25,806 | 26,316 | 26,813 | 41,914 | 43,127 |
| Utah | 100.0 | 23,191 | 25,713 | 27,492 | 41,679 | 44,516 |
| Vermont | 94.0 | 23,487 | 26,643 | 28,749 | 41,429 | 45,789 |
| Virginia | 100.0 | 27,095 | 29,048 | 29,552 | 39,270 | 46,582 |
| Washington | 100.0 | 25,599 | 30,783 | 31,023 | 46,082 | 51,338 |
| West Virginia | 100.0 | 24,085 | 26,859 | 28,526 | 36,617 | 41,658 |
| Wisconsin | 100.0 | 26,131 | 29,501 | 31,828 | 46,130 | 49,526 |
| Wyoming | 100.0 | 22,052 | 25,079 | 26,758 | 38,748 | 43,377 |

NOTE: Teacher salary schedules are listings of the teacher salary levels offered by a district that are used to determine teacher salaries. Schedules are based on years of experience and degrees earned. Bachelor's degree and no experience was the lowest step offered as a response option on the questionnaire.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "School District Survey."


| State | Percentage of districts with this district policy |  |  |  | Total number of students enrolled in districts from outside their home districts* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total number of public school districts | Students from this district can enroll in another school within this district | Students can enroll in another school in another district at no cost | Students from other districts can enroll in this district at no cost |  |
| 50 States and DC | 14,505 | 24.7 | 42.4 | 45.8 | 487,948 |
| Alabama | 131 | 26.1 | 10.9 | 25.6 | 9,321 |
| Alaska | 53 | 33.4 | 23.4 | 27.1 | 1,443 |
| Arizona | 213 | 37.1 | 75.5 | 82.8 | 18,553 |
| Arkansas | 311 | 27.9 | 59.9 | 59.4 | 6,327 |
| California | 1,025 | 52.5 | 61.0 | 76.9 | 130,610 |
| Colorado | 178 | 42.6 | 67.7 | 89.2 | 17,313 |
| Connecticut | 172 | 7.7 | 36.9 | 39.5 | 1,897 |
| Delaware | 19 | 74.2 | 87.9 | 100.0 | 8,718 |
| District of Columbia | 1 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ |
| Florida | 72 | 74.3 | 41.2 | 50.5 | 4,060 |
| Georgia | 183 | 28.6 | 6.3 | 13.1 | 3,302 |
| Hawaii | 1 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ |
| Idaho | 111 | 32.0 | 71.5 | 80.6 | 2,524 |
| Illinois | 927 | 7.2 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 3,413 |
| Indiana | 281 | 25.4 | \# | \# | \# |
| lowa | 377 | 15.0 | 92.8 | 91.9 | 14,859 |
| Kansas | 304 | 20.1 | 37.7 | 61.1 | 8,533 |
| Kentucky | 179 | 23.0 | 36.4 | 36.6 | 6,458 |
| Louisiana | 68 | 18.0 | 9.5 | 13.1 | 437 |
| Maine | 234 | 16.8 | 26.2 | 8.9 | 339 |
| Maryland | 24 | 28.3 | 0.0 | \# | \# |
| Massachusetts | 327 | 30.2 | 51.9 | 33.5 | 9,190 |
| Michigan | 576 | 56.8 | 75.4 | 72.2 | 24,969 |
| Minnesota | 385 | 33.4 | 91.1 | 93.4 | 29,080 |
| Mississippi | 156 | 12.4 | 3.5 | 6.9 | 687 |
| Missouri | 527 | 9.1 | 6.0 | 7.3 | 8,355 |
| Montana | 422 | 6.5 | 35.9 | 47.9 | 2,725 |
| Nebraska | 580 | 33.6 | 90.5 | 90.2 | 11,503 |
| Nevada | 17 | 20.6 | 22.1 | 35.3 | 84 |
| New Hampshire | 165 | 8.5 | \# | \# | \# |
| New Jersey | 582 | 5.2 | 4.6 | 8.7 | 5,476 |
| New Mexico | 89 | 42.5 | 71.6 | 83.3 | 2,570 |
| New York | 732 | 5.6 | 2.4 | 13.8 | 3,934 |
| North Carolina | 122 | 44.8 | 17.4 | 20.5 | 1,474 |
| North Dakota | 239 | 11.7 | 76.8 | 79.8 | \# |

See footnotes at end of table.


| State | Percentage of districts with this district policy |  |  |  | Total number of students enrolled in districts from outside their home districts* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total number of public school districts | Students from this district can enroll in another school within this district | Students can enroll in another school in another district at no cost | Students from other districts can enroll in this district at no cost |  |
| Ohio | 637 | 44.4 | 70.4 | 57.8 | 24,308 |
| Oklahoma | 533 | 14.3 | 64.3 | 68.0 | 24,289 |
| Oregon | 200 | 30.9 | 56.6 | 59.5 | 3,836 |
| Pennsylvania | 584 | 5.5 | 1.6 | \# | \# |
| Rhode Island | 37 | \# | \# | 0.0 | 0 |
| South Carolina | 92 | 21.7 | \# | 3.8 | 202 |
| South Dakota | 195 | 35.9 | 90.9 | 91.7 | 3,050 |
| Tennessee | 138 | 45.1 | 27.9 | 25.2 | 4,096 |
| Texas | 1,042 | 11.7 | 24.3 | 36.5 | 24,243 |
| Utah | 40 | 75.3 | 72.3 | 83.2 | 7,750 |
| Vermont | 247 | 10.7 | 20.9 | 16.3 | 1,468 |
| Virginia | 149 | 22.4 | 16.0 | 13.5 | 1,473 |
| Washington | 298 | 52.1 | 92.8 | 93.4 | 34,738 |
| West Virginia | 56 | 62.4 | 60.3 | 68.3 | 1,026 |
| Wisconsin | 426 | 35.3 | 96.0 | 95.9 | 6,696 |
| Wyoming | 49 | 34.4 | 45.2 | 59.4 | 775 |

[^4]* Public school districts reported the number of students from outside their district that were enrolled in schools in their district at no tuition cost to themselves or their families.

NOTE: Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "School District Survey."

Table 1.04.—Percentage of public school districts that required* various teacher qualifications when considering teacher applicants, by state: 1999-2000

| State | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Total number } \\ \text { of public } \\ \text { school districts } \end{array}$ | Full standard state certification in field to be taught | Graduation from a state approved teacher preparation program | A major or minor in field to be taught | Passing score on STATE test of basic skills | Passing score on STATE test of subject knowledge | Passing score on local DISTRICT test of basic skills or subject knowledge | Passing score on either Praxis Core Battery OR Praxis II: Subject Assessment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 50 States and DC | 14,505 | 81.5 | 70.2 | 63.1 | 63.9 | 54.2 | 3.4 | 24.9 |
| Alabama | 131 | 82.5 | 86.9 | 82.7 | 4.8 | 4.8 | \# | \# |
| Alaska | 53 | 53.3 | 73.9 | 39.6 | 70.5 | 29.4 | \# | 72.4 |
| Arizona | 213 | 66.5 | 51.5 | 56.0 | 78.8 | 70.8 | 6.9 | 2.1 |
| Arkansas | 311 | 72.2 | 74.9 | 53.9 | 71.5 | 70.4 | \# | 66.2 |
| California | 1,025 | 46.4 | 59.9 | 29.9 | 94.8 | 43.8 | 11.2 | 21.1 |
| Colorado | 178 | 66.4 | 56.9 | 69.3 | 73.2 | 67.1 | \# | 2.9 |
| Connecticut | 172 | 98.3 | 46.3 | 51.3 | 94.4 | 92.1 | 0.0 | 91.3 |
| Delaware | 19 | 53.7 | 59.5 | 71.6 | 93.2 | 33.7 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| District of Columbia | 1 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Florida | 72 | 41.4 | 11.0 | 19.0 | 70.6 | 64.7 | 4.4 | 6.1 |
| Georgia | 183 | 70.5 | 71.5 | 65.8 | 74.9 | 80.7 | 2.6 | 92.2 |
| Hawaii | 1 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Idaho | 111 | 87.1 | 84.4 | 74.0 | 13.6 | 11.6 | \# | \# |
| Illinois | 927 | 93.4 | 84.9 | 70.1 | 88.4 | 88.2 | \# | 4.3 |
| Indiana | 281 | 91.7 | 80.8 | 85.0 | 92.9 | 89.6 | 5.2 | 33.9 |
| lowa | 377 | 76.9 | 83.1 | 58.8 | 4.1 | \# | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Kansas | 304 | 92.6 | 77.5 | 67.7 | 76.6 | 45.7 | \# | 8.8 |
| Kentucky | 179 | 82.1 | 86.9 | 86.8 | 63.2 | 59.1 | 0.0 | 62.4 |
| Louisiana | 68 | 54.4 | 51.3 | 44.0 | 45.2 | 42.0 | \# | 72.1 |
| Maine | 234 | 82.6 | 46.3 | 42.0 | 69.8 | 37.2 | 4.4 | 25.8 |
| Maryland | 24 | 52.4 | 40.6 | 46.5 | 57.4 | 45.9 | 0.0 | 63.4 |
| Massachusetts | 327 | 86.6 | 33.3 | 40.8 | 86.5 | 77.5 | \# | 0.0 |
| Michigan | 576 | 96.3 | 84.3 | 88.8 | 68.7 | 65.8 | 3.3 | 3.6 |
| Minnesota | 385 | 94.1 | 87.4 | 90.2 | 68.5 | 29.8 | 2.1 | 17.2 |
| Mississippi | 156 | 90.3 | 77.7 | 75.9 | 68.1 | 68.8 | 4.6 | 90.5 |
|  | 527 | 64.9 | 70.8 | 56.3 | 48.2 | 46.9 | 2.9 | 26.4 |
| Montana | 422 | 89.3 | 78.2 | 82.3 | 54.0 | 31.9 | 4.9 | 11.7 |
| Nebraska | 580 | 80.3 | 87.3 | 64.2 | 44.3 | 11.7 | 4.1 | 5.3 |
| Nevada | 17 | 92.7 | 77.9 | 79.4 | 72.1 | 66.2 | \# | 57.4 |
| New Hampshire | 165 | 87.6 | 53.6 | 63.2 | 67.4 | 57.9 | \# | 70.1 |
| New Jersey | 582 | 88.2 | 35.8 | 41.7 | 53.6 | 55.5 | 1.7 | 64.5 |
| New Mexico | 89 | 85.2 | 78.9 | 77.0 | 87.1 | 73.8 | 4.2 | 50.8 |
| New York | 732 | 97.6 | 68.4 | 69.1 | 87.1 | 82.4 | 2.3 | 11.4 |
| North Carolina | 122 | 48.1 | 46.1 | 61.4 | 50.5 | 50.9 | \# | 70.6 |
| North Dakota | 239 | 97.8 | 87.9 | 93.0 | 5.4 | \# | 0.0 | 0.0 |

[^5]Table 1.04.-Percentage of public school districts that required* various teacher qualifications when considering teacher applicants, by state: 1999-2000—Continued

| State | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Total number } \\ \text { of public } \\ \text { school districts } \end{array}$ | Full standard state certification in field to be taught | Graduation from a state approved teacher preparation program | A major or minor in field to be taught | Passing score on STATE test of basic skills | Passing score on STATE test of subject knowledge | Passing score on local DISTRICT test of basic skills or subject knowledge | Passing score on either Praxis Core Battery OR Praxis II: Subject Assessment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ohio | 637 | 95.3 | 83.3 | 72.3 | 60.0 | 56.6 | 2.4 | 51.7 |
| Oklahoma | 533 | 86.8 | 72.7 | 70.8 | 90.9 | 94.3 | 3.2 | 4.8 |
| Oregon | 200 | 64.9 | 57.7 | 44.4 | 69.0 | 45.4 | 3.1 | 26.6 |
| Pennsylvania | 584 | 85.3 | 56.3 | 72.0 | 74.3 | 77.3 | 11.4 | 63.5 |
| Rhode Island | 37 | 96.3 | 49.2 | 60.4 | 27.1 | 19.6 | 0.0 | 28.4 |
| South Carolina | 92 | 92.0 | 87.2 | 77.1 | 67.2 | 57.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| South Dakota | 195 | 72.7 | 82.1 | 55.4 | 3.4 | 2.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Tennessee | 138 | 90.1 | 86.8 | 72.7 | 63.8 | 67.0 | 5.6 | 85.8 |
| Texas | 1,042 | 69.2 | 72.1 | 55.2 | 81.5 | 82.4 | 2.5 | 4.9 |
| Utah | 40 | 87.0 | 91.4 | 75.3 | \# | \# | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Vermont | 247 | 97.5 | 42.1 | 42.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Virginia | 149 | 62.4 | 40.8 | 52.7 | 63.6 | 56.3 | \# | 80.3 |
| Washington | 298 | 94.8 | 83.4 | 62.8 | 8.2 | 5.7 | 2.9 | 0.0 |
| West Virginia | 56 | 91.8 | 81.6 | 81.6 | 90.2 | 85.6 | \# | 83.6 |
| Wisconsin | 426 | 87.6 | 82.3 | 74.9 | 14.5 | 10.2 | 3.4 | 3.6 |
| Wyoming | 49 | 88.3 | 65.9 | 53.2 | \# | \# | 0.0 | 0.0 |

\# Too few sample cases.

* The three response categories were: required; used but not required; not used.

NOTE: Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "School District Survey."

Table 1.05.—Percentage of public elementary schools that offered a particular program or service, by state: 1999-2000

| State | Total number of public elementary schools | Programs with special instructional approaches* | Talented/ gifted program | Immersion in a foreign language program | A program for students with discipline or adjustment problems | Medical health care services | Extended day or beforeschool or afterschool daycare programs |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 50 States and DC | 59,900 | 17.3 | 71.8 | 11.1 | 43.7 | 38.4 | 46.5 |
| Alabama | 900 | 14.4 | 67.6 | 4.3 | 43.3 | 40.5 | 55.1 |
| Alaska | 185 | 37.9 | 86.5 | 7.2 | 43.8 | 41.0 | 41.3 |
| Arizona | 884 | 29.5 | 78.6 | 15.7 | 42.4 | 51.2 | 61.2 |
| Arkansas | 695 | 14.4 | 92.3 | 6.1 | 56.6 | 59.0 | 36.0 |
| California | 5,827 | 21.5 | 79.1 | 19.1 | 26.5 | 22.4 | 53.1 |
| Colorado | 1,027 | 22.5 | 80.2 | 11.1 | 50.6 | 49.1 | 55.5 |
| Connecticut | 788 | 12.8 | 55.2 | 9.4 | 38.0 | 50.5 | 39.7 |
| Delaware | 104 | 24.1 | 78.7 | \# | 63.0 | 47.4 | 58.0 |
| District of Columbia | 124 | 41.7 | 19.1 | 17.0 | 47.9 | 29.3 | 75.7 |
| Florida | 1,977 | 18.8 | 68.2 | 3.4 | 49.1 | 36.6 | 81.9 |
| Georgia | 1,384 | 14.7 | 81.2 | 11.0 | 54.3 | 29.6 | 57.4 |
| Hawaii | 189 | 21.3 | 90.6 | 16.8 | 49.9 | 30.2 | 86.4 |
| Idaho | 399 | 17.6 | 76.5 | 3.4 | 57.3 | 40.2 | 21.7 |
| Illinois | 2,971 | 17.0 | 70.8 | 8.5 | 48.6 | 40.9 | 37.0 |
| Indiana | 1,347 | 17.3 | 63.9 | 5.9 | 43.9 | 51.3 | 46.8 |
| Iowa | 1,008 | 11.4 | 98.1 | 7.2 | 64.4 | 54.1 | 42.4 |
| Kansas | 970 | 19.1 | 82.5 | 4.6 | 60.1 | 38.3 | 32.1 |
| Kentucky | 949 | 52.9 | 85.9 | 6.9 | 55.9 | 44.7 | 61.5 |
| Louisiana | 981 | 16.7 | 70.1 | 18.4 | 46.4 | 49.7 | 32.6 |
| Maine | 542 | 28.1 | 50.3 | 5.6 | 44.4 | 31.0 | 17.3 |
| Maryland | 1,029 | 14.6 | 69.6 | 5.0 | 37.3 | 44.7 | 65.2 |
| Massachusetts | 1,352 | 24.1 | 24.0 | 7.1 | 44.8 | 48.8 | 45.4 |
| Michigan | 2,361 | 14.9 | 45.5 | 7.9 | 43.0 | 29.6 | 61.2 |
| Minnesota | 1,024 | 28.2 | 76.0 | 4.8 | 71.6 | 47.2 | 61.5 |
| Mississippi | 548 | 20.9 | 90.9 | 6.4 | 46.6 | 39.8 | 26.7 |
| Missouri | 1,312 | 11.0 | 69.7 | 9.0 | 68.5 | 46.1 | 45.5 |
| Montana | 513 | 13.3 | 68.3 | 16.9 | 41.3 | 29.2 | 18.8 |
| Nebraska | 845 | 12.5 | 65.4 | 6.9 | 46.0 | 33.4 | 19.9 |
| Nevada | 336 | 10.9 | 57.5 | 16.9 | 29.5 | 44.7 | 54.8 |
| New Hampshire | 349 | 15.3 | 32.9 | 4.0 | 46.1 | 51.3 | 41.4 |
| New Jersey | 1,753 | 16.4 | 77.9 | 28.3 | 33.7 | 40.2 | 71.4 |
| New Mexico | 531 | 15.8 | 74.6 | 36.6 | 45.9 | 33.3 | 33.6 |
| New York | 2,963 | 21.5 | 42.3 | 15.8 | 25.6 | 38.2 | 52.5 |
| North Carolina | 1,599 | 15.2 | 91.6 | 6.7 | 53.9 | 43.4 | 49.5 |
| North Dakota | 335 | 8.8 | 25.1 | 8.0 | 47.0 | 25.0 | 20.2 |

[^6]Table 1.05.—Percentage of public elementary schools that offered a particular program or service, by state: 1999-2000—Continued

| State | Total number of public elementary schools | Programs with special instructional approaches* | Talented/ gifted program | Immersion in a foreign language program | A program for students with discipline or adjustment problems | Medical health care services | Extended day or beforeschool or afterschool daycare programs |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ohio | 2,671 | 9.4 | 71.6 | 5.8 | 33.3 | 25.2 | 23.3 |
| Oklahoma | 1,198 | 17.1 | 94.0 | 20.2 | 46.5 | 37.5 | 39.3 |
| Oregon | 871 | 21.9 | 90.4 | 11.2 | 55.3 | 24.7 | 50.6 |
| Pennsylvania | 2,302 | 11.1 | 93.7 | 4.9 | 40.0 | 49.4 | 44.3 |
| Rhode Island | 236 | 16.9 | 44.2 | 5.0 | 33.3 | 20.2 | 37.0 |
| South Carolina | 764 | 8.4 | 87.1 | 13.3 | 30.3 | 36.9 | 48.3 |
| South Dakota | 465 | 22.8 | 56.2 | 7.1 | 37.2 | 32.5 | 26.1 |
| Tennessee | 1,159 | 12.9 | 68.8 | 7.2 | 43.5 | 49.5 | 52.5 |
| Texas | 4,473 | 13.1 | 90.9 | 19.3 | 44.4 | 37.6 | 44.7 |
| Utah | 482 | 16.7 | 37.8 | 10.0 | 61.9 | 30.4 | 27.3 |
| Vermont | 242 | 25.3 | 24.9 | 7.3 | 52.1 | 40.8 | 30.4 |
| Virginia | 1,304 | 17.5 | 86.0 | 11.0 | 31.1 | 47.1 | 42.1 |
| Washington | 1,323 | 17.2 | 44.2 | 3.1 | 52.8 | 36.6 | 39.5 |
| West Virginia | 616 | 11.5 | 73.7 | 2.1 | 55.3 | 46.1 | 36.9 |
| Wisconsin | 1,417 | 7.1 | 70.5 | 3.9 | 52.7 | 36.7 | 26.8 |
| Wyoming | 276 | 30.4 | 35.9 | 8.3 | 46.2 | 49.2 | 28.0 |

๑ \# Too few sample cases.

* Examples of special instructional approaches include Montessori, self-paced instruction, open education, and ungraded classrooms.

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public School Survey."

Table 1.06.—Percentage of public secondary and combined schools that offered a particular program or service, by state and school level: 1999-2000

| State and selected characteristics | Total number of public secondary and combined schools | Programs with special instructional approaches* | Talented/ gifted program | Immersion in a foreign language program | A program for students with discipline or adjustment problems | Medical health care services | Extended day or beforeschool or after-school daycare programs | Advanced Placement <br> (AP) courses | International Baccalaureate <br> (IB) | Specialized career academy | Specialized tech-prep program(s) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 50 States and DC | 23,825 | 24.9 | 60.3 | 16.8 | 60.7 | 41.3 | 13.8 | 51.2 | 2.1 | 20.4 | 41.4 |
| Alabama | 429 | 16.8 | 71.6 | 27.9 | 59.7 | 48.1 | 15.5 | 54.1 | 1.8 | 33.5 | 56.0 |
| Alaska | 282 | 29.6 | 55.8 | 13.5 | 34.9 | 27.2 | 12.0 | 24.5 | \# | 4.3 | 18.6 |
| Arizona | 286 | 34.0 | 62.1 | 22.3 | 75.5 | 64.0 | 27.6 | 41.7 | \# | 25.4 | 37.5 |
| Arkansas | 402 | 19.7 | 93.9 | 29.2 | 66.7 | 60.4 | 8.7 | 42.4 | \# | 23.7 | 38.6 |
| California | 2,185 | 36.8 | 55.0 | 13.1 | 56.4 | 28.2 | 17.2 | 48.7 | 3.7 | 20.0 | 23.5 |
| Colorado | 384 | 21.0 | 51.5 | 19.0 | 54.9 | 41.3 | 9.9 | 49.2 | \# | 19.9 | 41.4 |
| Connecticut | 221 | 34.0 | 40.4 | 12.1 | 69.0 | 56.8 | 9.4 | 58.2 | 3.5 | 23.0 | 49.5 |
| Delaware | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| District of Columbia | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Florida | 623 | 42.7 | 34.9 | 8.7 | 57.8 | 41.8 | 15.9 | 45.6 | 2.9 | 35.0 | 44.2 |
| Georgia | 353 | 8.3 | 80.5 | 22.6 | 66.2 | 28.2 | 20.4 | 76.3 | 5.3 | 27.5 | 62.5 |
| Hawaii | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Idaho | 223 | 22.9 | 62.1 | 11.8 | 63.7 | 42.9 | 21.8 | 44.1 | 0.0 | 24.4 | 46.5 |
| Illinois | 993 | 30.0 | 59.3 | 23.5 | 63.7 | 39.6 | 9.5 | 36.0 | 1.1 | 22.1 | 57.0 |
| Indiana | 459 | 11.8 | 56.7 | 13.1 | 66.1 | 55.0 | 11.2 | 60.7 | 0.0 | 20.9 | 45.2 |
| Iowa | 477 | 23.6 | 91.7 | 22.1 | 71.8 | 62.6 | 19.8 | 42.5 | \# | 11.7 | 39.4 |
| Kansas | 425 | 30.2 | 89.6 | 20.2 | 75.2 | 34.4 | 7.6 | 33.9 | \# | 13.0 | 26.0 |
| Kentucky | 370 | 31.0 | 68.9 | 12.2 | 67.7 | 48.5 | 37.8 | 53.7 | 0.0 | 32.7 | 45.7 |
| Louisiana | 447 | 23.4 | 73.3 | 19.6 | 44.2 | 40.2 | 9.3 | 25.0 | \# | 38.5 | 41.5 |
| Maine | 166 | 20.4 | 46.6 | 11.6 | 70.4 | 45.3 | 8.2 | 53.3 | 0.0 | 11.6 | 51.4 |
| Maryland | 233 | 22.8 | 58.9 | 9.8 | 52.5 | 49.8 | 13.6 | 66.8 | \# | 29.2 | 50.4 |
| Massachusetts | 364 | 15.8 | 21.2 | 11.9 | 58.7 | 56.4 | 16.1 | 69.7 | 0.0 | 15.5 | 38.4 |
| Michigan | 1,051 | 25.4 | 38.6 | 17.6 | 49.0 | 24.6 | 10.6 | 56.8 | \# | 21.8 | 42.7 |
| Minnesota | 636 | 35.1 | 42.1 | 8.9 | 70.7 | 44.2 | 25.6 | 41.9 | 3.0 | 16.8 | 29.2 |
| Mississippi | 385 | 25.6 | 42.0 | 19.5 | 63.8 | 42.3 | 12.4 | 37.4 | 0.0 | 21.1 | 61.0 |
| Missouri | 685 | 19.0 | 57.6 | 16.1 | 66.8 | 57.0 | 16.0 | 39.6 | \# | 15.7 | 49.6 |
| Montana | 368 | 14.3 | 72.6 | 23.4 | 41.9 | 28.4 | 5.4 | 20.9 | \# | 6.0 | 27.2 |
| Nebraska | 348 | 16.0 | 71.7 | 22.7 | 64.5 | 41.4 | 5.2 | 43.0 | \# | 12.9 | 39.7 |
| Nevada | 106 | 34.4 | 41.6 | 17.3 | 63.1 | 39.2 | 21.7 | 37.8 | \# | 17.0 | 27.1 |
| New Hampshire | 103 | 8.6 | 27.0 | 11.4 | 58.5 | 67.0 | \# | 56.3 | 0.0 | 8.7 | 42.0 |
| New Jersey | 483 | 24.1 | 62.4 | 19.4 | 62.2 | 50.7 | 6.8 | 71.2 | 0.0 | 17.4 | 25.2 |
| New Mexico | 179 | 28.0 | 76.2 | 37.2 | 79.5 | 61.6 | 22.8 | 57.6 | 4.4 | 17.9 | 37.8 |
| New York | 1,127 | 19.9 | 47.4 | 17.2 | 52.3 | 39.0 | 24.1 | 70.4 | \# | 19.1 | 27.5 |
| North Carolina | 414 | 18.4 | 68.3 | 14.9 | 63.5 | 58.3 | 18.1 | 72.5 | 3.6 | 20.0 | 61.5 |
| North Dakota | 220 | 11.6 | 9.2 | 10.9 | 46.1 | 23.1 | 6.6 | 26.1 | 0.0 | 12.8 | 24.0 |

[^7]Table 1.06.-Percentage of public secondary and combined schools that offered a particular program or service, by state and school level: 1999-2000-Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Total number of public secondary and combined schools | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Programs } \\ \text { with } \\ \text { special } \\ \text { instructional } \\ \text { approaches* } \end{array}$ | Talented/ gifted program | Immersion in a foreign language program | A program for students with discipline or adjustment problems | Medical health care services | Extended day or beforeschool or after-school daycare programs | Advanced Placement (AP) courses | International Baccalaureate <br> (IB) | Specialized career academy | Specialized tech-prep program(s) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ohio | 1,026 | 5.9 | 63.2 | 10.8 | 50.4 | 29.2 | 5.9 | 43.2 | 0.0 | 20.4 | 47.9 |
| Oklahoma | 620 | 21.0 | 93.5 | 30.6 | 70.9 | 35.9 | 10.2 | 52.6 | 2.5 | 17.4 | 46.7 |
| Oregon | 283 | 33.0 | 79.0 | 14.6 | 59.8 | 49.5 | 18.9 | 51.1 | 4.1 | 17.5 | 39.4 |
| Pennsylvania | 809 | 17.8 | 74.8 | 14.3 | 66.4 | 47.8 | 6.6 | 59.6 | 2.2 | 14.9 | 52.5 |
| Rhode Island | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| South Carolina | 304 | 8.5 | 61.7 | 15.2 | 42.9 | 47.3 | 10.6 | 77.0 | 2.7 | 28.6 | 70.5 |
| South Dakota | 313 | 15.5 | 39.6 | 7.1 | 34.7 | 40.2 | 12.9 | 32.9 | 0.0 | 5.7 | 20.3 |
| Tennessee | 375 | 11.8 | 49.3 | 13.7 | 46.0 | 53.2 | 23.7 | 51.7 | \# | 26.8 | 53.9 |
| Texas | 2,176 | 30.2 | 74.6 | 17.6 | 70.3 | 40.1 | 12.1 | 55.9 | 2.9 | 21.4 | 41.9 |
| Utah | 260 | 31.0 | 41.9 | 23.8 | 74.3 | 40.9 | 15.9 | 47.1 | 2.9 | 22.4 | 35.2 |
| Vermont | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Virginia | 422 | 29.7 | 67.6 | 13.0 | 56.7 | 29.1 | 8.1 | 64.2 | 8.4 | 18.1 | 64.5 |
| Washington | 673 | 46.2 | 44.7 | 11.9 | 62.1 | 38.5 | 7.5 | 54.1 | 4.6 | 15.9 | 32.6 |
| West Virginia | 189 | 12.9 | 49.3 | 19.2 | 71.4 | 49.2 | 12.2 | 53.1 | \# | 34.3 | 70.8 |
| Wisconsin | 530 | 22.6 | 84.7 | 21.3 | 65.0 | 35.9 | 13.0 | 68.8 | \# | 22.8 | 50.9 |
| Wyoming | 121 | 20.2 | 36.2 | 10.3 | 53.4 | 58.6 | 8.3 | 38.6 | 0.0 | 13.3 | 36.3 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Secondary | 20,651 | 22.4 | 63.7 | 18.0 | 60.5 | 41.4 | 13.4 | 55.5 | 2.4 | 21.8 | 44.2 |
| Combined | 3,174 | 41.0 | 38.2 | 9.3 | 62.3 | 41.0 | 16.8 | 23.6 | 0.2 | 11.7 | 23.6 |

\# Too few sample cases.

* Examples of special instructional approaches include Montessori, self-paced instruction, open education, and ungraded classrooms.

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public School Survey."

Table 1.07.-Number of public schools with Title I students, schools with students eligible for free or reduced-price lunches, schools that participated in the National School Lunch Program, and number of public school prekindergarten through twelfth grade students eligible and approved for free or reduced-price lunches, by state and selected characteristics: 19992000

|  | Number of schools |  |  |  | Number of students ${ }^{1}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| State and selected characteristics | Total number of public schools | Schools with Title I students | Schools with students eligible for free or reducedprice lunches | Schools that participate in National School Lunch Program | Students eligible for free or reducedprice lunches | Students approved for free or reduced-price lunches |
| 50 States and DC | 83,725 | 44,311 | 81,365 | 78,148 | 17,755,457 | 16,432,928 |
| Alabama | 1,329 | 752 | 1,329 | 1,284 | 329,622 | 320,902 |
| Alaska | 467 | 276 | 435 | 378 | 46,507 | 37,137 |
| Arizona | 1,170 | 650 | 1,145 | 1,079 | 372,670 | 341,308 |
| Arkansas | 1,096 | 748 | 1,086 | 1,062 | 205,898 | 195,126 |
| California | 8,011 | 4,399 | 7,731 | 7,358 | 2,708,473 | 2,545,219 |
| Colorado | 1,411 | 510 | 1,356 | 1,296 | 176,370 | 160,973 |
| Connecticut | 1,009 | 314 | 968 | 928 | 125,904 | 120,667 |
| Delaware | 161 | \# | 161 | 161 | 38,984 | 35,820 |
| District of Columbia | 158 | 111 | 158 | 153 | 54,985 | 53,000 |
| Florida | 2,599 | 1,144 | 2,541 | 2,459 | 1,027,596 | 956,195 |
| Georgia | 1,737 | 981 | 1,693 | 1,668 | 574,047 | 536,668 |
| Hawaii | 247 | 128 | 247 | 247 | 83,403 | 75,573 |
| Idaho | 622 | 396 | 579 | 567 | 84,228 | 79,371 |
| Illinois | 3,963 | 21,781 | 3,931 | 3,662 | 737,456 | 689,081 |
| Indiana | 1,806 | 849 | 1,776 | 1,766 | 256,363 | 248,303 |
| Iowa | 1,486 | 837 | 1,474 | 1,467 | 144,472 | 136,343 |
| Kansas | 1,394 | 603 | 1,371 | 1,339 | 147,201 | 141,154 |
| Kentucky | 1,320 | 889 | 1,306 | 1,300 | 292,246 | 285,615 |
| Louisiana | 1,428 | 834 | 1,414 | 1,378 | 473,315 | 443,555 |
| Maine | 709 | 451 | 676 | 659 | 66,747 | 59,675 |
| Maryland | 1,262 | \# | 1,241 | 1,171 | 280,710 | 240,471 |
| Massachusetts | 1,716 | 819 | 1,689 | 1,610 | 248,268 | 224,028 |
| Michigan | 3,413 | 1,783 | 3,343 | 3,187 | 491,536 | 434,531 |
| Minnesota | 1,661 | 712 | 1,582 | 1,544 | 209,955 | 198,063 |
| Mississippi | 933 | 652 | 901 | 865 | 320,521 | 303,195 |
|  | 1,997 | 1,273 | 1,967 | 1,917 | 317,325 | 287,424 |
| Montana | 880 | 484 | 736 | 688 | 55,457 | 49,456 |
| Nebraska | 1,193 | 576 | 996 | 923 | 89,301 | 83,446 |
| Nevada | 442 | 116 | 393 | 368 | 95,430 | 89,979 |
| New Hampshire | 453 | 247 | 440 | 430 | 32,342 | 29,734 |
| New Jersey | 2,236 | 1,085 | 2,135 | 1,868 | 291,958 | 247,875 |
| New Mexico | 710 | 500 | 695 | 671 | 192,876 | 185,967 |
| New York | 4,090 | 2,452 | 3,992 | 3,657 | 1,299,493 | 1,086,572 |
| North Carolina | 2,014 | 1,000 | 2,007 | 1,939 | 508,462 | 481,108 |
| North Dakota | 556 | 397 | 501 | 496 | 34,001 | 31,780 |

[^8]Table 1.07.-Number of public schools with Title I students, schools with students eligible for free or reduced-price lunches, schools that participated in the National School Lunch Program,
and number of public school prekindergarten through twelfth grade students eligible and approved for free or reduced-price lunches, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000-Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Number of schools |  |  |  | Number of students ${ }^{1}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total number of public schools | Schools with Title I students | Schools with students eligible for free or reduced price lunches | Schools that participate in National School Lunch Program | Students eligible for free or reducedprice lunches | Students approved for free or reduced-price lunches |
| Ohio | 3,697 | 2,096 | 3,600 | 3,465 | 516,892 | 472,121 |
| Oklahoma | 1,819 | 1,148 | 1,787 | 1,766 | 297,790 | 288,074 |
| Oregon | 1,154 | 588 | 1,148 | 1,103 | 170,267 | 160,656 |
| Pennsylvania | 3,111 | 1,824 | 3,005 | 2,857 | 554,201 | 483,079 |
| Rhode Island | 293 | 121 | 293 | 276 | 47,247 | 41,156 |
| South Carolina | 1,068 | 494 | 1,048 | 1,030 | 263,979 | 254,150 |
| South Dakota | 778 | 408 | 719 | 705 | 55,107 | 51,184 |
| Tennessee | 1,534 | 756 | 1,512 | 1,466 | 402,635 | 371,936 |
| Texas | 6,649 | 3,840 | 6,524 | 6,399 | 1,775,312 | 1,692,519 |
| Utah | 742 | 246 | 703 | 673 | 139,894 | 125,664 |
| Vermont | 332 | 215 | 324 | 315 | 27,941 | 25,121 |
| Virginia | 1,726 | 610 | 1,670 | 1,630 | 346,983 | 341,147 |
| Washington | 1,996 | 1,119 | 1,980 | 1,939 | 357,825 | 333,268 |
| West Virginia | 805 | 439 | 777 | 760 | 144,604 | 134,851 |
| Wisconsin | 1,947 | ${ }^{2} 1,060$ | 1,917 | 1,861 | 213,428 | 196,536 |
| Wyoming | 397 | 160 | 364 | 360 | 27,229 | 26,150 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 13,948 | 7,529 | 13,521 | 12,600 | 2,694,101 | 2,317,907 |
| Midwest | 23,890 | 12,377 | 23,176 | 22,331 | 3,213,036 | 2,969,965 |
| South | 27,637 | 14,832 | 27,154 | 26,491 | 7,337,688 | 6,934,332 |
| West | 18,250 | 9,573 | 17,514 | 16,726 | 4,510,630 | 4,210,723 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 19,858 | 11,137 | 19,506 | 18,868 | 7,181,756 | 6,659,255 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 37,462 | 16,824 | 36,368 | 34,318 | 6,640,454 | 6,054,421 |
| Rural/small town | 26,405 | 16,350 | 25,491 | 24,962 | 3,933,246 | 3,719,252 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 59,900 | 37,009 | 58,715 | 56,905 | 13,057,186 | 12,224,082 |
| Secondary | 20,651 | 5,888 | 19,703 | 18,500 | 4,315,070 | 3,858,294 |
| Combined | 3,174 | 1,415 | 2,947 | 2,743 | 383,200 | 350,551 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 6,737 | 2,834 | 5,800 | 5,305 | 163,470 | 145,115 |
| 100-199 | 7,917 | 4,824 | 7,664 | 7,359 | 515,209 | 477,788 |
| 200-499 | 31,842 | 19,298 | 31,175 | 30,123 | 4,849,607 | 4,561,230 |
| 500-749 | 20,739 | 11,243 | 20,424 | 19,774 | 5,232,230 | 4,900,621 |
| 750-999 | 7,931 | 3,540 | 7,867 | 7,541 | 2,767,634 | 2,498,447 |
| 1,000 or more | 8,559 | 2,572 | 8,435 | 8,045 | 4,227,306 | 3,849,725 |

\# Too few sample cases.
${ }^{1}$ Unlike most tables in this report, the number of students eligible and approved for free or reduced-price lunches includes prekindergarten students.
${ }^{2}$ The reported count is smaller than the count officially recorded by the Title I program office.
NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public School Survey."

Table 1.08.-Percentage of public schools with various security measures, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| State and selected characteristics | Total number of public schools | A requirement that visitors sign in or check in | A requirement that all or most students stay on school grounds during lunch | Metal detectors through which all students must pass each day | Random metal detector checks on students | Drug sweeps | Daily presence of police or security personnel | Video surveillance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 50 States and DC | 83,725 | 96.6 | 89.7 | 1.7 | 7.8 | 21.0 | 23.5 | 14.9 |
| Alabama | 1,329 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 3.3 | 26.2 | 38.6 | 21.4 | 13.9 |
| Alaska | 467 | 84.0 | 62.1 | \# | 1.8 | 8.3 | 6.3 | 10.4 |
| Arizona | 1,170 | 99.8 | 86.6 | 0.0 | 2.1 | 11.5 | 36.1 | 5.3 |
| Arkansas | 1,096 | 100.0 | 94.1 | \# | 13.1 | 40.8 | 23.1 | 16.1 |
| California | 8,011 | 97.3 | 92.2 | 0.8 | 5.2 | 10.8 | 24.1 | 2.7 |
| Colorado | 1,411 | 99.8 | 80.7 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 19.1 | 16.1 | 8.3 |
| Connecticut | 1,009 | 99.4 | 98.8 | \# | 1.9 | 5.2 | 27.4 | 12.9 |
| Delaware | 161 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.5 | 22.5 | 25.6 |
| District of Columbia | 158 | 100.0 | 94.6 | 31.0 | 20.5 | 13.4 | 90.2 | 23.6 |
| Florida | 2,599 | 99.7 | 97.3 | 1.5 | 15.2 | 19.0 | 54.4 | 15.7 |
| Georgia | 1,737 | 98.6 | 99.7 | 2.3 | 19.9 | 32.8 | 31.3 | 36.4 |
| Hawaii | 247 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 30.2 | \# |
| Idaho | 622 | 93.3 | 70.8 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 33.1 | 24.3 | 12.8 |
| Illinois | 3,963 | 95.0 | 84.1 | 4.6 | 14.4 | 25.1 | 25.9 | 24.5 |
| Indiana | 1,806 | 99.1 | 92.4 | \# | 8.1 | 24.2 | 16.7 | 16.7 |
| Iowa | 1,486 | 86.3 | 85.7 | 0.0 | \# | 13.5 | 7.1 | 5.3 |
| Kansas | 1,394 | 95.2 | 85.8 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 17.0 | 10.3 | 11.9 |
| Kentucky | 1,320 | 100.0 | 97.6 | 2.4 | 15.5 | 30.0 | 19.2 | 30.6 |
| Louisiana | 1,428 | 98.3 | 99.5 | 8.0 | 44.1 | 36.1 | 19.3 | 9.3 |
| Maine | 709 | 92.8 | 95.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.7 | 6.9 | 2.0 |
| Maryland | 1,262 | 100.0 | 96.1 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 14.2 | 13.4 | 5.2 |
| Massachusetts | 1,716 | 95.0 | 99.4 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 7.2 | 15.3 | 8.1 |
| Michigan | 3,413 | 92.4 | 79.2 | 2.3 | 1.3 | 14.8 | 17.4 | 9.3 |
| Minnesota | 1,661 | 93.7 | 86.5 | 0.0 | \# | 16.4 | 21.1 | 12.0 |
| Mississippi | 933 | 98.7 | 98.1 | 5.5 | 39.9 | 43.1 | 31.5 | 27.6 |
| Missouri | 1,997 | 97.2 | 94.4 | 4.9 | 6.0 | 30.9 | 26.4 | 16.2 |
| Montana | 880 | 79.3 | 69.4 | 0.0 | \# | 26.8 | 5.1 | 7.4 |
| Nebraska | 1,193 | 76.0 | 75.4 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 9.2 | 8.2 | 4.8 |
| Nevada | 442 | 92.1 | 85.9 | \# | \# | 15.4 | 17.3 | 14.2 |
| New Hampshire | 453 | 95.4 | 95.2 | 0.0 | \# | 6.9 | 8.9 | 10.8 |
| New Jersey | 2,236 | 99.1 | 86.3 | 1.4 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 26.3 | 22.7 |
| New Mexico | 710 | 99.8 | 88.9 | \# | 4.1 | 29.4 | 22.6 | 5.2 |
| New York | 4,090 | 99.9 | 88.8 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 8.6 | 40.8 | 16.1 |
| North Carolina | 2,014 | 99.7 | 98.2 | 1.2 | 17.2 | 30.0 | 37.6 | 17.3 |
| North Dakota | 556 | 80.8 | 76.2 | 0.0 | \# | 7.8 | 3.5 | 2.7 |

[^9]Table 1.08.-Percentage of public schools with various security measures, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Total number of public schools | A requirement that visitors sign in or check in | A requirement that all or most students stay on school grounds during lunch | Metal detectors through which all students must pass each day | Random metal detector checks on students | Drug sweeps | Daily presence of police or security personnel | Video surveillance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ohio | 3,697 | 98.0 | 93.8 | \# | 7.0 | 22.8 | 16.4 | 27.7 |
| Oklahoma | 1,819 | 96.3 | 83.3 | 2.3 | 6.8 | 43.1 | 15.2 | 13.6 |
| Oregon | 1,154 | 99.1 | 87.2 | 0.0 | \# | 11.5 | 16.1 | 8.0 |
| Pennsylvania | 3,111 | 99.4 | 97.4 | \# | 8.0 | 18.2 | 20.8 | 26.2 |
| Rhode Island | 293 | 100.0 | 98.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | \# | 14.1 | 15.3 |
| South Carolina | 1,068 | 98.2 | 96.2 | \# | 16.9 | 39.5 | 36.8 | 16.4 |
| South Dakota | 778 | 77.3 | 66.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 33.6 | 8.3 | 4.5 |
| Tennessee | 1,534 | 100.0 | 97.9 | 1.2 | 15.4 | 27.7 | 26.5 | 40.3 |
| Texas | 6,649 | 98.1 | 89.0 | 3.7 | 7.2 | 34.0 | 25.7 | 15.3 |
| Utah | 742 | 93.3 | 81.1 | \# | \# | 13.3 | 20.0 | 7.5 |
| Vermont | 332 | 94.6 | 93.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | \# | 4.8 | \# |
| Virginia | 1,726 | 99.4 | 96.2 | \# | 12.1 | 29.0 | 33.6 | 21.6 |
| Washington | 1,996 | 100.0 | 82.9 | \# | 2.5 | 10.3 | 24.5 | 11.2 |
| West Virginia | 805 | 99.6 | 94.1 | \# | 7.7 | 31.0 | 10.0 | 18.1 |
| Wisconsin | 1,947 | 95.6 | 80.1 | \# | 4.1 | 23.2 | 20.3 | 14.0 |
| Wyoming | 397 | 88.7 | 62.2 | 0.0 | \# | 24.3 | 11.4 | 5.5 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 13,948 | 98.4 | 93.2 | 1.2 | 3.6 | 9.0 | 25.8 | 16.9 |
| Midwest | 23,890 | 93.1 | 85.2 | 1.8 | 5.4 | 20.8 | 17.7 | 15.8 |
| South | 27,637 | 98.9 | 94.5 | 2.6 | 14.9 | 31.8 | 28.5 | 19.0 |
| West | 18,250 | 96.4 | 85.7 | 0.5 | 3.1 | 14.0 | 21.8 | 6.0 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 19,858 | 98.5 | 93.0 | 5.0 | 14.4 | 15.2 | 37.9 | 15.5 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 37,462 | 98.3 | 91.4 | 0.6 | 4.9 | 16.8 | 22.7 | 15.1 |
| Rural/small town | 26,405 | 92.9 | 84.9 | 0.7 | 6.7 | 31.4 | 13.9 | 14.2 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 59,900 | 96.8 | 94.4 | 0.8 | 5.0 | 10.1 | 14.7 | 10.9 |
| Secondary | 20,651 | 96.4 | 77.5 | 3.1 | 13.9 | 49.6 | 48.2 | 25.6 |
| Combined | 3,174 | 93.6 | 82.0 | 8.9 | 19.7 | 40.9 | 29.3 | 20.1 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 6,737 | 80.9 | 77.0 | 3.6 | 4.9 | 22.9 | 14.6 | 8.1 |
| 100-199 | 7,917 | 94.4 | 81.5 | 1.6 | 4.9 | 23.9 | 10.6 | 9.2 |
| 200-499 | 31,842 | 97.7 | 90.4 | 1.1 | 5.2 | 16.7 | 12.7 | 12.5 |
| 500-749 | 20,739 | 99.0 | 95.4 | 1.3 | 7.1 | 17.9 | 21.9 | 14.0 |
| 750-999 | 7,931 | 99.4 | 94.3 | 1.4 | 12.2 | 24.6 | 36.1 | 19.7 |
| 1,000 or more | 8,559 | 98.7 | 87.0 | 3.8 | 19.7 | 36.7 | 75.0 | 32.2 |

\# Too few sample cases.
NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public School Survey."
 certified library media specialists, average number of students per full-time or part-time certified library media specialist, and average number of paid other library staff, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| State and selected characteristics | Total number of public schools | Total number <br> of public school library media centers | For schools with library media centers |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Percentage of library media centers with paid state certified library media specialists | Average number of paid full-time or part-time state certified library media specialists ${ }^{1}$ | Average number of students per paid full-time or part-time certified library media specialist ${ }^{1}$ | Average number of paid other library staff ${ }^{2}$ |
| 50 States and DC | 83,725 | 76,807 | 75.2 | 0.8 | 551.4 | 0.3 |
| Alabama | 1,329 | 1,299 | 96.4 | 1.0 | 546.3 | 0.1 |
| Alaska | 467 | 366 | 50.0 | 0.5 | 404.1 | 0.4 |
| Arizona | 1,170 | 991 | 77.8 | 0.8 | 769.3 | 0.3 |
| Arkansas | 1,096 | 1,089 | 93.2 | 1.0 | 384.6 | 0.1 |
| California | 8,011 | 6,340 | 23.7 | 0.3 | 1,298.0 | 0.5 |
| Colorado | 1,411 | 1,355 | 59.1 | 0.6 | 558.7 | 0.5 |
| Connecticut | 1,009 | 934 | 83.9 | 0.9 | 541.5 | 0.2 |
| Delaware | 161 | 136 | 86.9 | 0.9 | 747.6 | 0.2 |
| District of Columbia | 158 | 138 | 95.4 | 1.0 | 445.0 | 0.0 |
| Florida | 2,599 | 2,436 | 87.9 | 1.0 | 825.5 | 0.4 |
| Georgia | 1,737 | 1,710 | 100.0 | 1.2 | 631.8 | 0.1 |
| Hawaii | 247 | 247 | 91.3 | 1.1 | 671.8 | 0.1 |
| Idaho | 622 | 545 | 54.9 | 0.6 | 494.6 | 0.3 |
| Illinois | 3,963 | 3,638 | 61.1 | 0.7 | 543.0 | 0.6 |
| Indiana | 1,806 | 1,737 | 76.8 | 0.8 | 524.0 | 0.2 |
| lowa | 1,486 | 1,463 | 82.2 | 0.8 | 331.2 | 0.4 |
| Kansas | 1,394 | 1,374 | 91.0 | 0.9 | 321.2 | 0.1 |
| Kentucky | 1,320 | 1,222 | 94.0 | 1.0 | 469.2 | 0.1 |
| Louisiana | 1,428 | 1,269 | 79.7 | 0.9 | 511.0 | 0.0 |
| Maine | 709 | 621 | 59.2 | 0.6 | 348.8 | 0.3 |
| Maryland | 1,262 | 1,226 | 87.0 | 0.9 | 667.6 | 0.1 |
| Massachusetts | 1,716 | 1,609 | 61.5 | 0.7 | 625.5 | 0.4 |
| Michigan | 3,413 | 2,942 | 59.9 | 0.6 | 582.4 | 0.4 |
| Minnesota | 1,661 | 1,483 | 88.8 | 1.0 | 509.9 | 0.4 |
| Mississippi | 933 | 859 | 90.2 | 1.0 | 548.5 | 0.1 |
| Missouri | 1,997 | 1,906 | 83.1 | 0.9 | 407.6 | 0.1 |
| Montana | 880 | 745 | 87.3 | 1.0 | 184.5 | 0.1 |
| Nebraska | 1,193 | 1,014 | 83.4 | 0.9 | 296.6 | 0.2 |
| Nevada | 442 | 420 | 70.5 | 0.7 | 894.6 | 0.2 |
| New Hampshire | 453 | 432 | 65.2 | 0.7 | 517.2 | 0.2 |
| New Jersey | 2,236 | 2,086 | 90.0 | 1.0 | 508.1 | 0.1 |
| New Mexico | 710 | 684 | 52.5 | 0.5 | 563.7 | 0.3 |
| New York | 4,090 | 3,738 | 74.2 | 0.9 | 606.5 | 0.4 |
| North Carolina | 2,014 | 1,877 | 91.5 | 1.1 | 560.8 | 0.2 |
| North Dakota | 556 | 461 | 91.9 | 1.0 | 206.6 | 0.1 |

[^10] certified library media specialists, average number of students per full-time or part-time certified library media specialist, and average number of paid other library staff, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000-Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Total number of public schools | Total number of public school library media centers | For schools with library media centers |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Percentage of library media centers with paid state certified library media specialists | Average number of paid full-time or part-time state certified library media specialists ${ }^{1}$ | Average number of students per paid full-time or part-time certified library media specialist ${ }^{1}$ | Average number of paid other library staff ${ }^{2}$ |
| Ohio | 3,697 | 3,584 | 58.2 | 0.6 | 575.4 | 0.3 |
| Oklahoma | 1,819 | 1,782 | 90.6 | 0.9 | 340.0 | 0.3 |
| Oregon | 1,154 | 1,118 | 67.0 | 0.7 | 523.0 | 0.3 |
| Pennsylvania | 3,111 | 2,941 | 94.8 | 1.0 | 561.3 | 0.1 |
| Rhode Island | 293 | 277 | 94.6 | 1.1 | 458.9 | 0.1 |
| South Carolina | 1,068 | 1,035 | 94.0 | 1.1 | 544.1 | 0.1 |
| South Dakota | 778 | 571 | 67.2 | 0.7 | 241.0 | 0.2 |
| Tennessee | 1,534 | 1,488 | 93.8 | 1.1 | 562.7 | 0.1 |
| Texas | 6,649 | 6,246 | 85.9 | 0.9 | 576.2 | 0.2 |
| Utah | 742 | 693 | 58.0 | 0.6 | 798.6 | 0.3 |
| Vermont | 332 | 332 | 80.3 | 0.8 | 374.5 | 0.2 |
| Virginia | 1,726 | 1,602 | 95.4 | 1.1 | 572.0 | 0.0 |
| Washington | 1,996 | 1,841 | 78.3 | 0.8 | 527.2 | 0.3 |
| West Virginia | 805 | 610 | 66.5 | 0.7 | 467.1 | 0.0 |
| Wisconsin | 1,947 | 1,948 | 87.8 | 0.9 | 417.7 | 0.2 |
| Wyoming | 397 | 346 | 64.8 | 0.7 | 295.9 | 0.3 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 13,948 | 12,969 | 80.1 | 0.9 | 552.3 | 0.3 |
| Midwest | 23,890 | 22,123 | 72.9 | 0.8 | 458.7 | 0.3 |
| South | 27,637 | 26,025 | 89.8 | 1.0 | 566.7 | 0.2 |
| West | 18,250 | 15,690 | 50.3 | 0.5 | 694.4 | 0.4 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 19,858 | 18,038 | 70.2 | 0.8 | 649.3 | 0.3 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 37,462 | 34,754 | 76.6 | 0.8 | 624.7 | 0.3 |
| Rural/small town | 26,405 | 24,015 | 77.0 | 0.8 | 378.9 | 0.2 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 59,900 | 56,715 | 71.3 | 0.7 | 490.4 | 0.3 |
| Secondary | 20,651 | 17,963 | 89.4 | 1.1 | 711.1 | 0.3 |
| Combined | 3,174 | 2,129 | 61.3 | 0.7 | 477.7 | 0.3 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 6,737 | 3,540 | 61.5 | 0.6 | 65.3 | 0.2 |
| 100-199 | 7,917 | 6,748 | 66.0 | 0.7 | 149.2 | 0.2 |
| 200-499 | 31,842 | 30,280 | 73.3 | 0.8 | 358.2 | 0.2 |
| 500-749 | 20,739 | 20,095 | 77.5 | 0.8 | 596.2 | 0.3 |
| 750-999 | 7,931 | 7,917 | 76.0 | 0.8 | 827.2 | 0.3 |
| 1,000 or more | 8,559 | 8,227 | 89.5 | 1.3 | 1,201.2 | 0.4 |

[^11]${ }^{2}$ Other paid library staff includes headcounts of paid professional staff who are not certified as library media specialists and library aides or clerical staff.
 Detail may not add to totals because of rounding

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public School Library Media Center Survey" and "Public School Survey."

Table 1.10.-Percentage of public school library media centers with selected equipment and services, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| State and selected characteristics | Total number <br> of public school library media centers | Percentage of public school library media centers |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | With a telephone | $\begin{array}{r} \text { With } \\ \text { automated } \\ \text { circulation } \end{array}$ | With a connection to Internet | $\begin{array}{r} \text { With } \\ \text { distance } \\ \text { learning } \end{array}$ |
| 50 States and DC | 76,807 | 84.8 | 74.4 | 90.1 | 21.2 |
| Alabama | 1,299 | 92.5 | 85.5 | 85.1 | 13.5 |
| Alaska | 366 | 80.5 | 67.4 | 91.6 | 35.7 |
| Arizona | 991 | 89.8 | 88.5 | 91.6 | 13.2 |
| Arkansas | 1,089 | 66.4 | 79.9 | 86.6 | 15.0 |
| California | 6,340 | 86.2 | 76.7 | 71.3 | 10.3 |
| Colorado | 1,355 | 94.2 | 86.3 | 96.8 | 25.4 |
| Connecticut | 934 | 85.8 | 59.8 | 87.2 | 5.4 |
| Delaware | 136 | 90.0 | 88.7 | 97.3 | 12.2 |
| District of Columbia | 138 | 98.1 | 35.4 | 78.1 | 41.1 |
| Florida | 2,436 | 97.8 | 96.8 | 95.1 | 36.0 |
| Georgia | 1,710 | 97.6 | 99.7 | 96.3 | 37.9 |
| Hawaii | 247 | 100.0 | 94.0 | 96.8 | 73.4 |
| Idaho | 545 | 79.4 | 82.9 | 95.6 | 20.2 |
| Illinois | 3,638 | 76.1 | 59.9 | 89.6 | 11.7 |
| Indiana | 1,737 | 90.7 | 72.9 | 89.0 | 27.4 |
| lowa | 1,463 | 80.2 | 70.3 | 97.2 | 46.8 |
| Kansas | 1,374 | 82.3 | 77.4 | 94.8 | 18.4 |
| Kentucky | 1,222 | 77.9 | 77.3 | 97.9 | 21.6 |
| Louisiana | 1,269 | 73.7 | 62.5 | 88.0 | 16.0 |
| Maine | 621 | 72.7 | 52.8 | 99.3 | 14.1 |
| Maryland | 1,226 | 90.0 | 81.5 | 94.5 | 7.6 |
| Massachusetts | 1,609 | 75.3 | 49.8 | 96.8 | 28.8 |
| Michigan | 2,942 | 93.6 | 68.1 | 84.1 | 22.3 |
| Minnesota | 1,483 | 96.9 | 91.8 | 95.9 | 23.4 |
| Mississippi | 859 | 68.6 | 76.2 | 89.8 | 20.0 |
| Missouri | 1,906 | 76.6 | 70.7 | 89.2 | 33.9 |
| Montana | 745 | 69.8 | 52.0 | 88.1 | 26.4 |
| Nebraska | 1,014 | 71.6 | 69.1 | 95.5 | 35.2 |
| Nevada | 420 | 94.8 | 91.6 | 78.0 | 32.6 |
| New Hampshire | 432 | 77.6 | 60.5 | 89.0 | 11.4 |
| New Jersey | 2,086 | 88.4 | 63.1 | 87.8 | 18.6 |
| New Mexico | 684 | 73.0 | 62.4 | 78.5 | 24.1 |
| New York | 3,738 | 85.1 | 54.8 | 86.6 | 13.1 |
| North Carolina | 1,877 | 90.9 | 95.8 | 95.3 | 20.6 |
| North Dakota | 461 | 62.8 | 49.5 | 94.1 | 40.1 |
| Ohio | 3,584 | 74.8 | 53.1 | 89.9 | 19.3 |
| Oklahoma | 1,782 | 80.1 | 68.4 | 82.8 | 29.6 |
| Oregon | 1,118 | 92.8 | 80.2 | 90.0 | 18.1 |
| Pennsylvania | 2,941 | 83.5 | 64.4 | 88.9 | 13.3 |
| Rhode Island | 277 | 55.7 | 51.6 | 95.6 | 6.1 |
| South Carolina | 1,035 | 97.9 | 93.6 | 98.2 | 56.8 |
| South Dakota | 571 | 76.7 | 44.7 | 93.5 | 39.4 |
| Tennessee | 1,488 | 79.4 | 75.6 | 95.3 | 8.8 |
| Texas | 6,246 | 88.0 | 88.3 | 93.6 | 19.3 |
| Utah | 693 | 82.0 | 88.7 | 96.2 | 26.5 |
| Vermont | 332 | 87.1 | 60.3 | 93.7 | 17.1 |
| Virginia | 1,602 | 92.4 | 98.0 | 98.1 | 36.0 |
| Washington | 1,841 | 97.2 | 91.4 | 98.1 | 11.3 |
| West Virginia | 610 | 50.6 | 47.5 | 93.4 | 21.3 |
| Wisconsin | 1,948 | 95.4 | 86.0 | 97.9 | 19.6 |
| Wyoming | 346 | 81.6 | 76.8 | 93.8 | 24.0 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1.10.-Percentage of public school library media centers with selected equipment and services, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000-Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Total number <br> of public school library media centers | Percentage of public school library media centers |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | With a telephone | With automated circulation | With a connection to Internet | distance learning |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 12,969 | 82.7 | 58.2 | 89.7 | 15.3 |
| Midwest | 22,123 | 82.7 | 67.9 | 91.3 | 24.1 |
| South | 26,025 | 86.2 | 84.9 | 92.9 | 23.9 |
| West | 15,690 | 87.3 | 79.6 | 83.9 | 17.4 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 18,038 | 86.1 | 73.1 | 86.9 | 17.9 |
| Urban fringe/large towr | 34,754 | 88.6 | 80.1 | 90.8 | 17.1 |
| Rural/small town | 24,015 | 78.4 | 67.1 | 91.4 | 29.5 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 56,715 | 82.8 | 73.2 | 87.9 | 15.2 |
| Secondary | 17,963 | 91.5 | 79.9 | 96.9 | 38.1 |
| Combined | 2,129 | 81.9 | 59.5 | 88.7 | 38.3 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 3,540 | 66.4 | 41.3 | 87.7 | 33.3 |
| 100-199 | 6,748 | 67.0 | 45.8 | 84.5 | 27.9 |
| 200-499 | 30,280 | 81.3 | 70.5 | 89.0 | 18.9 |
| 500-749 | 20,095 | 90.7 | 83.9 | 91.6 | 17.4 |
| 750-999 | 7,917 | 94.6 | 87.2 | 91.0 | 21.9 |
| 1,000 or more | 8,227 | 96.3 | 90.8 | 94.7 | 27.2 |

NOTE: These estimates are for school library media centers in traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public School Library Media Center Survey."

Table 1.11.-Percentage of public school principals with experience in teaching, administration, or other selected positions before becoming principals, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| State and selected characteristics | Total number of public school principals | Teacher | Department head | Curriculum specialist or coordinator | Assistant principal or program director | Guidance counselor | Library media specialist/librarian | Athletic coach/athletic director |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 50 States and DC | 82,802 | 99.3 | 36.6 | 24.6 | 66.8 | 7.9 | 1.5 | 34.1 |
| Alabama | 1,329 | 100.0 | 41.2 | 20.7 | 75.7 | 5.7 | \# | 36.5 |
| Alaska | 451 | 99.0 | 40.1 | 28.0 | 50.4 | 13.0 | \# | 39.3 |
| Arizona | 1,165 | 100.0 | 40.4 | 31.8 | 79.9 | 6.6 | 2.8 | 34.3 |
| Arkansas | 1,090 | 99.5 | 27.7 | 9.5 | 46.0 | 9.3 | \# | 28.7 |
| California | 8,044 | 99.0 | 35.2 | 44.9 | 81.7 | 10.3 | 2.2 | 23.9 |
| Colorado | 1,402 | 98.5 | 41.9 | 24.3 | 67.4 | 14.9 | 2.4 | 38.9 |
| Connecticut | 996 | 98.9 | 25.1 | 26.9 | 72.5 | 6.4 | 0.0 | 18.3 |
| Delaware | 158 | 100.0 | 59.5 | 16.1 | 85.7 | 6.7 | 0.0 | 42.0 |
| District of Columbia | 157 | 98.0 | 59.0 | 51.3 | 88.2 | 8.4 | 0.0 | 11.8 |
| Florida | 2,553 | 99.8 | 59.0 | 37.7 | 94.1 | 9.6 | \# | 27.9 |
| Georgia | 1,737 | 98.3 | 43.8 | 23.5 | 86.8 | 6.5 | \# | 22.8 |
| Hawaii | 247 | 97.5 | 86.3 | 46.6 | 97.8 | 16.4 | \# | 21.5 |
| Idaho | 582 | 100.0 | 40.9 | 19.2 | 49.0 | 7.0 | \# | 51.0 |
| Illinois | 3,924 | 99.0 | 18.7 | 28.4 | 58.6 | 9.1 | \# | 33.4 |
| Indiana | 1,799 | 100.0 | 24.4 | 17.8 | 58.7 | 10.7 | \# | 39.6 |
| Iowa | 1,485 | 99.6 | 37.8 | 22.0 | 28.6 | 7.5 | \# | 55.2 |
| Kansas | 1,397 | 99.6 | 36.3 | 12.4 | 43.7 | 5.3 | 0.0 | 54.7 |
| Kentucky | 1,310 | 99.1 | 34.5 | 14.4 | 48.1 | 18.2 | 0.0 | 53.1 |
| Louisiana | 1,415 | 100.0 | 55.3 | 19.4 | 74.3 | 8.0 | 3.7 | 31.6 |
| Maine | 708 | 99.4 | 30.9 | 15.3 | 56.0 | 3.7 | \# | 37.6 |
| Maryland | 1,263 | 97.2 | 32.5 | 25.6 | 91.8 | 8.2 | \# | 18.2 |
| Massachusetts | 1,713 | 100.0 | 23.7 | 19.5 | 69.0 | 4.8 | \# | 23.8 |
| Michigan | 3,306 | 99.4 | 27.4 | 20.4 | 57.0 | 8.1 | \# | 33.9 |
| Minnesota | 1,581 | 99.7 | 53.8 | 30.2 | 57.9 | 3.2 | 2.4 | 42.1 |
| Mississippi | 919 | 99.2 | 48.1 | 12.7 | 69.4 | 9.0 | \# | 26.1 |
| Missouri | 1,968 | 99.7 | 30.0 | 16.3 | 48.4 | 4.1 | \# | 41.3 |
| Montana | 745 | 100.0 | 36.1 | 17.2 | 36.4 | 12.5 | 2.8 | 55.1 |
| Nebraska | 1,168 | 99.6 | 27.5 | 12.1 | 28.2 | 1.9 | \# | 61.4 |
| Nevada | 439 | 100.0 | 43.8 | 26.6 | 71.4 | 6.1 | \# | 35.4 |
| New Hampshire | 443 | 99.1 | 30.6 | 19.0 | 68.9 | 6.3 | 2.9 | 32.0 |
| New Jersey | 2,250 | 97.9 | 33.4 | 26.9 | 71.7 | 6.7 | \# | 21.8 |
| New Mexico | 699 | 98.5 | 48.8 | 25.1 | 67.6 | 8.9 | \# | 45.5 |
| New York | 4,066 | 99.4 | 25.4 | 32.5 | 75.6 | 4.7 | 1.9 | 21.5 |
| North Carolina | 2,009 | 100.0 | 53.6 | 21.8 | 90.7 | 5.7 | 1.9 | 37.0 |
| North Dakota | 551 | 98.0 | 24.4 | 14.8 | 18.2 | 6.5 | 3.7 | 55.5 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1.11.-Percentage of public school principals with experience in teaching, administration, or other selected positions before becoming principals, by state and selected characteristics:

| State and selected characteristics | Total number of public school principals | Teacher | Department head | Curriculum specialist or coordinator | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Assistant } \\ \text { principal or } \\ \text { program director } \end{array}$ | Guidance counselor | Library media specialist/librarian | Athletic coach/athletic director |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ohio | 3,629 | 97.8 | 29.7 | 10.7 | 62.8 | 5.1 | 0.0 | 46.0 |
| Oklahoma | 1,815 | 99.6 | 39.7 | 21.8 | 46.0 | 15.4 | 0.6 | 42.7 |
| Oregon | 1,160 | 98.2 | 44.5 | 32.7 | 73.6 | 8.8 | 4.2 | 42.4 |
| Pennsylvania | 3,100 | 99.9 | 31.4 | 17.9 | 66.2 | 7.2 | \# | 32.8 |
| Rhode Island | 286 | 100.0 | 12.6 | 17.5 | 56.8 | \# | \# | 21.5 |
| South Carolina | 1,054 | 100.0 | 48.6 | 30.2 | 81.3 | 10.2 | 1.6 | 28.5 |
| South Dakota | 745 | 99.4 | 33.1 | 14.3 | 27.0 | 12.5 | 2.5 | 49.2 |
| Tennessee | 1,524 | 99.4 | 32.9 | 20.0 | 62.8 | 5.4 | 2.4 | 35.2 |
| Texas | 6,566 | 99.9 | 46.2 | 22.0 | 78.6 | 8.2 | 1.3 | 30.8 |
| Utah | 722 | 97.6 | 50.9 | 36.1 | 67.3 | 7.8 | \# | 22.0 |
| Vermont | 323 | 97.6 | 19.8 | 12.6 | 48.4 | 3.2 | 0.0 | 21.8 |
| Virginia | 1,725 | 99.4 | 47.8 | 20.8 | 84.6 | 6.3 | 3.1 | 21.3 |
| Washington | 1,953 | 100.0 | 42.9 | 32.0 | 63.4 | 9.9 | 7.3 | 45.9 |
| West Virginia | 803 | 100.0 | 25.7 | 7.1 | 55.2 | 5.3 | 1.9 | 36.4 |
| Wisconsin | 1,931 | 97.9 | 33.1 | 18.5 | 44.9 | 4.8 | \# | 40.8 |
| Wyoming | 396 | 99.4 | 35.7 | 22.3 | 49.4 | 11.7 | \# | 49.1 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 13,885 | 99.3 | 27.9 | 24.3 | 69.6 | 5.6 | 1.1 | 25.3 |
| Midwest | 23,484 | 99.0 | 29.8 | 19.1 | 50.7 | 6.7 | 0.9 | 42.8 |
| South | 27,428 | 99.5 | 44.7 | 22.2 | 75.5 | 8.6 | 1.3 | 31.5 |
| West | 18,006 | 99.1 | 39.9 | 35.8 | 72.4 | 10.2 | 2.8 | 33.5 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 19,576 | 99.1 | 33.8 | 31.4 | 78.0 | 8.3 | 1.8 | 20.0 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 37,355 | 99.2 | 37.2 | 26.2 | 72.1 | 7.2 | 1.1 | 32.1 |
| Rural/small town | 25,871 | 99.4 | 38.0 | 17.1 | 50.7 | 8.6 | 1.7 | 47.6 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 59,535 | 99.3 | 32.2 | 26.4 | 65.0 | 6.6 | 1.7 | 26.4 |
| Secondary | 20,231 | 99.2 | 48.0 | 19.7 | 73.5 | 11.9 | 0.8 | 56.1 |
| Combined | 3,036 | 97.9 | 46.9 | 21.9 | 58.3 | 8.3 | 1.4 | 39.2 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 6,064 | 98.8 | 39.9 | 25.7 | 43.6 | 7.8 | 2.1 | 41.8 |
| 100-199 | 7,654 | 98.8 | 38.5 | 17.8 | 43.3 | 10.2 | 1.5 | 44.2 |
| 200-499 | 31,615 | 99.3 | 31.8 | 23.0 | 59.5 | 6.5 | 1.3 | 32.5 |
| 500-749 | 21,287 | 99.3 | 37.9 | 29.4 | 76.5 | 7.5 | 1.9 | 27.9 |
| 750-999 | 7,721 | 100.0 | 37.9 | 23.2 | 85.1 | 7.7 | 1.2 | 29.4 |
| 1,000 or more | 8,461 | 99.1 | 46.3 | 25.3 | 91.2 | 12.3 | 0.7 | 45.0 |

## \# Too few sample cases.

NOTE: These estimates are for principals in traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. The estimated number of principals may be different than the estimated number of schools due to weighting. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public School Principal Survey."

Table 1.12.-Percentage of public school principals who reported that the parent association had a great deal of influence over various school activities and percentage of principals and teachers who reported that lack of parent involvement was a serious problem at their school, by state: 1999-2000

| State | Total number of public school principals | Percentage of principals who reported that the parent association had a great deal of influence over |  |  |  | Percentage of principals who reported lack of parent involvement was a serious problem at school | Total number of public school teachers | Percentage of teachers who reported lack of parent involvement was a serious problem at school |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Establishing curriculum at school | Hiring new full-time teachers at school | Setting discipline policy at school | Any of three listed activities |  |  |  |
| 50 States and DC | 82,802 | 3.2 | 1.8 | 6.1 | 9.0 | 12.7 | 2,984,781 | 23.8 |
| Alabama | 1,329 | 2.4 | \# | 3.4 | 4.5 | 12.4 | 50,605 | 26.2 |
| Alaska | 451 | 5.6 | 4.6 | 10.5 | 15.6 | 21.6 | 8,248 | 28.0 |
| Arizona | 1,165 | \# | \# | 5.1 | 6.1 | 17.5 | 46,023 | 27.1 |
| Arkansas | 1,090 | 3.1 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 4.8 | 15.1 | 30,410 | 26.2 |
| California | 8,044 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 9.8 | 13.5 | 14.5 | 276,677 | 27.4 |
| Colorado | 1,402 | 3.6 | \# | 7.1 | 10.6 | 7.9 | 41,327 | 20.1 |
| Connecticut | 996 | \# | 3.3 | \# | 4.3 | 8.1 | 41,971 | 20.8 |
| Delaware | 158 | \# | 7.3 | 11.7 | 15.3 | 7.0 | 7,422 | 28.4 |
| District of Columbia | 157 | 10.5 | 7.1 | 18.3 | 21.7 | 6.2 | 5,512 | 43.7 |
| Florida | 2,553 | 3.5 | \# | 4.9 | 9.0 | 22.1 | 127,879 | 30.4 |
| Georgia | 1,737 | 3.0 | \# | 6.0 | 7.4 | 15.8 | 86,879 | 31.1 |
| Hawaii | 247 | 7.2 | 0.0 | 13.1 | 17.8 | 16.1 | 12,032 | 30.1 |
| Idaho | 582 | 7.4 | 2.6 | 3.9 | 11.3 | 10.5 | 14,447 | 19.7 |
| Illinois | 3,924 | 4.0 | 1.9 | 6.4 | 10.4 | 13.1 | 136,938 | 21.0 |
| Indiana | 1,799 | \# | 0.0 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 7.2 | 61,184 | 17.8 |
| Iowa | 1,485 | \# | 0.0 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 5.5 | 38,116 | 13.4 |
| Kansas | 1,397 | \# | 0.0 | \# | 1.8 | 8.6 | 33,968 | 14.8 |
| Kentucky | 1,310 | 6.3 | 3.3 | 10.4 | 14.9 | 15.2 | 42,879 | 25.7 |
| Louisiana | 1,415 | 4.7 | \# | 4.5 | 9.3 | 28.5 | 50,642 | 35.3 |
| Maine | 708 | 2.4 | \# | 3.3 | 5.6 | 5.0 | 17,536 | 9.1 |
| Maryland | 1,263 | \# | \# | 2.2 | 3.6 | 7.8 | 54,583 | 26.7 |
| Massachusetts | 1,713 | \# | \# | 6.9 | 7.0 | 9.3 | 77,281 | 22.0 |
| Michigan | 3,306 | 3.0 | 1.9 | 6.0 | 9.5 | 10.8 | 98,082 | 18.6 |
| Minnesota | 1,581 | \# | \# | 5.9 | 6.1 | 10.5 | 57,534 | 14.8 |
| Mississippi | 919 | 7.7 | 0.0 | 8.0 | 11.2 | 20.5 | 33,060 | 33.6 |
| Missouri | 1,968 | 2.9 | 1.5 | 5.0 | 9.0 | 9.0 | 64,094 | 22.3 |
| Montana | 745 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 4.2 | 9.1 | 11,937 | 17.1 |
| Nebraska | 1,168 | 4.6 | \# | 4.0 | 7.9 | 6.0 | 23,119 | 14.8 |
| Nevada | 439 | 4.9 | \# | 10.5 | 14.0 | 19.5 | 17,245 | 25.1 |
| New Hampshire | 443 | 2.4 | \# | 5.1 | 6.3 | 9.5 | 14,985 | 15.1 |
| New Jersey | 2,250 | 6.2 | \# | 6.1 | 13.5 | 8.0 | 97,878 | 18.6 |
| New Mexico | 699 | 1.8 | 4.8 | 11.9 | 13.9 | 16.3 | 21,167 | 33.1 |
| New York | 4,066 | 4.8 | 3.0 | 9.5 | 13.2 | 12.6 | 208,313 | 25.0 |
| North Carolina | 2,009 | 2.8 | \# | 6.9 | 8.4 | 13.2 | 85,235 | 27.1 |
| North Dakota | 551 | 6.1 | \# | 6.3 | 11.2 | 8.2 | 9,252 | 11.0 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1.12.-Percentage of public school principals who reported that the parent association had a great deal of influence over various school activities and percentage of principals and teachers who reported that lack of parent involvement was a serious problem at their school, by state: 1999-2000—Continued

| State | Percentage of principals who reported that the parent association had a great deal of influence over |  |  |  |  | Percentage of principals who reported lack of parent involvement was a serious problem at school | Total number of public school teachers | Percentage of teachers who reported lack of parent involvement was a serious problem at school |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total number of public school principals | Establishing curriculum at school | Hiring new full-time teachers at school | Setting discipline policy at school | Any of three listed activities |  |  |  |
| Ohio | 3,629 | 1.1 | 3.4 | 1.5 | 5.0 | 18.3 | 123,129 | 25.9 |
| Oklahoma | 1,815 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 7.3 | 8.2 | 15.1 | 45,830 | 23.8 |
| Oregon | 1,160 | 2.0 | \# | \# | 3.1 | 13.9 | 28,584 | 19.7 |
| Pennsylvania | 3,100 | 3.3 | \# | 1.8 | 5.1 | 10.6 | 126,471 | 17.7 |
| Rhode Island | 286 | \# | 4.4 | 11.1 | 13.0 | 6.5 | 11,564 | 25.0 |
| South Carolina | 1,054 | 2.4 | \# | 8.6 | 10.7 | 23.7 | 43,721 | 32.5 |
| South Dakota | 745 | 0.6 | \# | 3.2 | 3.7 | 9.5 | 11,708 | 17.0 |
| Tennessee | 1,524 | 2.9 | 0.0 | 6.6 | 7.6 | 10.2 | 58,296 | 25.6 |
| Texas | 6,566 | 4.7 | 3.4 | 10.8 | 13.1 | 13.4 | 265,247 | 25.7 |
| Utah | 722 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 9.5 | 16.4 | 8.4 | 23,346 | 16.8 |
| Vermont | 323 | \# | \# | \# | 3.4 | 9.1 | 9,186 | 13.0 |
| Virginia | 1,725 | 3.3 | 0.0 | 4.0 | 6.4 | 11.3 | 80,987 | 25.0 |
| Washington | 1,953 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 5.8 | 10.1 | 10.5 | 54,816 | 22.1 |
| West Virginia | 803 | 3.1 | 0.0 | 4.7 | 5.7 | 8.7 | 22,571 | 19.1 |
| Wisconsin | 1,931 | 1.7 | \# | 2.5 | 4.8 | 7.4 | 67,015 | 14.1 |
| Wyoming | 396 | 3.5 | 6.5 | 7.2 | 11.2 | 9.8 | 7,848 | 13.5 |

\# Too few sample cases.
NOTE: Teachers include both full-time and part-time teachers. These estimates are for principals and teachers in traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. The estimated number of principals may be different than the estimated number of schools due to weighting. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public School Principal Survey" and "Public School Teacher Survey."

Table 1.13.-Percentage distribution of public school teachers by age and average and median age of public school teachers, by state: 1999-2000

| State | Under 30 years | Between 30 and 49 years | Between 50 and 54 years | 55 years and over | Average age | Median age |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 50 States and DC | 16.9 | 53.8 | 18.0 | 11.4 | 42.3 | 43.2 |
| Alabama | 18.2 | 63.1 | 14.4 | 4.3 | 40.6 | 41.8 |
| Alaska | 14.7 | 60.7 | 17.8 | 6.8 | 41.9 | 41.8 |
| Arizona | 13.9 | 55.2 | 21.3 | 9.6 | 42.6 | 43.5 |
| Arkansas | 15.5 | 58.6 | 14.9 | 11.0 | 42.3 | 43.3 |
| California | 15.7 | 53.3 | 15.7 | 15.3 | 42.7 | 43.4 |
| Colorado | 15.3 | 52.6 | 19.5 | 12.6 | 42.9 | 44.5 |
| Connecticut | 12.8 | 50.6 | 22.3 | 14.3 | 44.2 | 46.5 |
| Delaware | 21.0 | 41.9 | 19.1 | 18.0 | 42.3 | 42.2 |
| District of Columbia | 12.8 | 40.6 | 20.8 | 25.8 | 46.5 | 47.8 |
| Florida | 18.4 | 47.7 | 18.4 | 15.5 | 43.1 | 43.2 |
| Georgia | 20.0 | 55.8 | 13.9 | 10.3 | 40.9 | 40.6 |
| Hawaii | 17.3 | 48.5 | 21.3 | 12.8 | 42.2 | 43.2 |
| Idaho | 11.8 | 55.3 | 19.5 | 13.5 | 43.9 | 44.6 |
| Illinois | 15.6 | 55.8 | 18.2 | 10.5 | 42.8 | 44.6 |
| Indiana | 20.0 | 47.9 | 18.8 | 13.3 | 42.7 | 44.4 |
| Iowa | 15.3 | 54.5 | 19.0 | 11.2 | 42.6 | 43.4 |
| Kansas | 19.6 | 53.1 | 14.8 | 12.5 | 41.6 | 42.1 |
| Kentucky | 19.2 | 58.2 | 15.8 | 6.8 | 40.5 | 40.5 |
| Louisiana | 17.6 | 54.1 | 14.1 | 14.2 | 41.8 | 40.7 |
| Maine | 10.3 | 55.2 | 23.0 | 11.6 | 44.3 | 45.5 |
| Maryland | 19.5 | 54.3 | 15.3 | 11.0 | 41.6 | 43.2 |
| Massachusetts | 12.7 | 47.4 | 22.4 | 17.5 | 44.9 | 46.6 |
| Michigan | 18.9 | 48.0 | 19.5 | 13.7 | 42.8 | 44.1 |
| Minnesota | 20.9 | 48.2 | 17.9 | 13.0 | 41.2 | 41.7 |
| Mississippi | 14.6 | 58.5 | 17.2 | 9.7 | 42.2 | 42.6 |
| Missouri | 20.4 | 56.3 | 16.5 | 6.9 | 40.7 | 42.2 |
| Montana | 11.3 | 61.4 | 16.0 | 11.3 | 43.2 | 44.5 |
| Nebraska | 16.5 | 57.6 | 15.8 | 10.1 | 42.0 | 42.3 |
| Nevada | 20.3 | 50.5 | 15.3 | 13.9 | 41.4 | 41.9 |
| New Hampshire | 13.6 | 51.1 | 22.3 | 13.0 | 44.0 | 45.4 |
| New Jersey | 16.8 | 46.6 | 22.5 | 14.0 | 43.6 | 45.6 |
| New Mexico | 11.4 | 57.7 | 18.3 | 12.5 | 43.3 | 44.3 |
| New York | 16.7 | 49.2 | 23.0 | 11.1 | 42.8 | 44.2 |
| North Carolina | 21.4 | 56.2 | 13.1 | 9.4 | 40.7 | 42.0 |
| North Dakota | 12.5 | 58.1 | 17.9 | 11.6 | 42.9 | 43.9 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1.13.-Percentage distribution of public school teachers by age and average and median age of public school teachers, by state: 1999-2000-Continued

| State | Under 30 years | Between 30 and 49 years | Between 50 and 54 years | 55 years and over | Average age | Median age |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ohio | 17.4 | 56.1 | 18.4 | 8.1 | 41.8 | 42.7 |
| Oklahoma | 16.2 | 59.4 | 14.4 | 10.1 | 41.6 | 41.6 |
| Oregon | 13.1 | 54.6 | 21.8 | 10.5 | 43.1 | 44.0 |
| Pennsylvania | 16.9 | 55.0 | 19.5 | 8.7 | 42.1 | 43.9 |
| Rhode Island | 14.2 | 58.2 | 21.2 | 6.4 | 42.8 | 44.5 |
| South Carolina | 18.4 | 58.0 | 14.6 | 9.1 | 41.1 | 42.1 |
| South Dakota | 14.3 | 59.3 | 17.8 | 8.6 | 41.8 | 42.0 |
| Tennessee | 20.4 | 52.8 | 17.4 | 9.4 | 41.0 | 41.5 |
| Texas | 18.0 | 56.3 | 16.2 | 9.6 | 41.5 | 42.0 |
| Utah | 16.6 | 54.5 | 16.9 | 12.0 | 42.2 | 43.1 |
| Vermont | 11.3 | 56.9 | 23.2 | 8.6 | 43.7 | 45.8 |
| Virginia | 16.4 | 58.7 | 15.6 | 9.2 | 41.3 | 42.0 |
| Washington | 12.6 | 56.8 | 18.8 | 11.9 | 43.7 | 44.8 |
| West Virginia | 5.8 | 59.7 | 25.3 | 9.2 | 45.0 | 46.1 |
| Wisconsin | 15.3 | 55.2 | 20.1 | 9.4 | 41.8 | 42.6 |
| Wyoming | 11.4 | 61.5 | 16.6 | 10.5 | 43.0 | 44.1 |

 except public charter schools. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

Table 1.14.-Percentage of full-time public school teachers who reported participating in various professional development activities in the past 12 months, by state: 1999 - 2000

| State | Total number of full-time public school teachers | In-depth study of content in main teaching assignment field | Content and performance standards in main teaching assignment field | Methods of teaching | Uses of computers for instruction | Student assessment* | Student discipline and management in the classroom | Any of listed activities |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 50 States and DC | 2,727,066 | 59.3 | 73.4 | 73.3 | 70.7 | 64.1 | 41.2 | 97.4 |
| Alabama | 47,532 | 66.6 | 78.2 | 80.9 | 72.5 | 66.2 | 53.7 | 98.8 |
| Alaska | 7,571 | 55.2 | 74.2 | 66.0 | 70.1 | 65.6 | 35.8 | 97.3 |
| Arizona | 42,019 | 57.5 | 74.9 | 78.3 | 71.6 | 71.8 | 44.3 | 98.0 |
| Arkansas | 28,111 | 59.7 | 74.4 | 75.6 | 58.7 | 80.9 | 48.6 | 98.0 |
| California | 254,401 | 66.1 | 78.0 | 76.6 | 60.7 | 72.5 | 33.9 | 97.4 |
| Colorado | 37,106 | 63.7 | 82.5 | 71.5 | 66.8 | 74.4 | 29.2 | 97.4 |
| Connecticut | 37,467 | 66.2 | 72.9 | 76.9 | 75.7 | 72.8 | 34.2 | 99.5 |
| Delaware | 6,957 | 58.4 | 75.8 | 66.0 | 62.5 | 68.6 | 39.6 | 95.5 |
| District of Columbia | 5,285 | 73.8 | 90.3 | 81.2 | 62.8 | 68.9 | 41.1 | 99.5 |
| Florida | 121,925 | 66.2 | 77.2 | 78.1 | 67.6 | 66.8 | 46.3 | 97.2 |
| Georgia | 81,115 | 57.1 | 64.6 | 77.3 | 66.9 | 53.8 | 41.8 | 96.9 |
| Hawaii | 11,221 | 59.1 | 82.0 | 66.6 | 62.7 | 68.9 | 35.6 | 95.8 |
| Idaho | 12,750 | 56.6 | 59.8 | 68.0 | 82.7 | 52.7 | 40.3 | 98.4 |
| Illinois | 123,607 | 56.7 | 70.8 | 69.1 | 79.0 | 59.3 | 36.6 | 97.1 |
| Indiana | 54,846 | 47.7 | 61.5 | 74.5 | 72.4 | 51.9 | 41.6 | 96.5 |
| Iowa | 33,253 | 52.2 | 72.3 | 65.6 | 68.0 | 68.3 | 43.7 | 96.6 |
| Kansas | 29,516 | 56.1 | 74.0 | 77.4 | 77.0 | 69.4 | 44.2 | 98.8 |
| Kentucky | 38,754 | 69.7 | 82.7 | 71.9 | 73.6 | 74.4 | 54.2 | 99.5 |
| Louisiana | 47,383 | 59.0 | 79.0 | 79.5 | 69.6 | 71.0 | 47.9 | 96.6 |
| Maine | 15,020 | 60.7 | 81.8 | 66.0 | 59.8 | 81.1 | 32.9 | 98.1 |
| Maryland | 49,701 | 65.6 | 78.2 | 79.1 | 64.1 | 78.1 | 41.0 | 98.0 |
| Massachusetts | 68,227 | 66.7 | 78.4 | 73.0 | 68.6 | 63.1 | 35.3 | 98.0 |
| Michigan | 86,508 | 57.9 | 70.5 | 76.0 | 70.2 | 54.8 | 42.6 | 97.2 |
| Minnesota | 49,347 | 50.8 | 81.3 | 60.6 | 63.6 | 66.7 | 31.4 | 97.3 |
| Mississippi | 31,221 | 55.8 | 64.2 | 72.6 | 70.7 | 60.1 | 60.7 | 95.7 |
| Missouri | 57,646 | 58.9 | 78.0 | 78.6 | 64.6 | 81.7 | 45.1 | 98.6 |
| Montana | 10,470 | 51.6 | 60.2 | 65.5 | 74.2 | 49.7 | 48.0 | 96.8 |
| Nebraska | 20,092 | 48.9 | 67.0 | 64.9 | 67.0 | 60.1 | 45.8 | 96.6 |
| Nevada | 16,330 | 60.0 | 74.0 | 68.5 | 72.6 | 51.4 | 36.0 | 97.0 |
| New Hampshire | 13,256 | 67.1 | 78.9 | 74.3 | 81.6 | 67.2 | 42.3 | 99.6 |
| New Jersey | 88,034 | 51.5 | 66.1 | 69.9 | 75.1 | 53.0 | 38.8 | 96.7 |
| New Mexico | 20,087 | 48.8 | 65.5 | 65.7 | 65.6 | 53.6 | 35.4 | 92.4 |
| New York | 187,836 | 58.8 | 77.1 | 64.9 | 61.5 | 65.9 | 30.9 | 96.1 |
| North Carolina | 80,439 | 56.8 | 71.9 | 78.5 | 81.8 | 73.1 | 41.3 | 98.2 |
| North Dakota | 7,613 | 48.0 | 53.2 | 62.3 | 84.8 | 41.6 | 44.4 | 97.2 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1.14.-Percentage of full-time public school teachers who reported participating in various professional development activities in the past 12 months, by state: 1999-2000—Continued

| State | Total number of full-time public school teachers | In-depth study of content in main teaching assignment field | Content and performance standards in main teaching assignment field | Methods of teaching | Uses of computers for instruction | Student assessment* | Student discipline and management in the classroom | Any of listed activities |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ohio | 112,722 | 51.6 | 67.3 | 71.9 | 70.3 | 56.1 | 35.4 | 96.7 |
| Oklahoma | 42,166 | 59.7 | 65.1 | 81.3 | 75.3 | 45.9 | 65.9 | 98.4 |
| Oregon | 23,452 | 60.9 | 83.2 | 66.0 | 64.7 | 81.0 | 29.6 | 97.6 |
| Pennsylvania | 115,724 | 49.4 | 63.6 | 65.3 | 73.6 | 58.8 | 43.2 | 95.9 |
| Rhode Island | 10,461 | 53.8 | 73.5 | 59.4 | 52.4 | 58.0 | 17.2 | 92.3 |
| South Carolina | 40,729 | 56.6 | 70.1 | 71.5 | 69.7 | 56.9 | 38.0 | 97.0 |
| South Dakota | 10,308 | 49.5 | 66.8 | 59.9 | 84.1 | 52.8 | 38.4 | 96.8 |
| Tennessee | 55,721 | 54.5 | 69.4 | 71.4 | 71.1 | 58.6 | 54.1 | 97.2 |
| Texas | 257,509 | 68.6 | 75.2 | 82.5 | 79.8 | 60.8 | 54.9 | 99.0 |
| Utah | 20,182 | 66.8 | 69.8 | 81.4 | 73.2 | 54.8 | 47.4 | 98.1 |
| Vermont | 7,480 | 61.5 | 80.6 | 68.0 | 59.3 | 69.5 | 35.3 | 98.2 |
| Virginia | 75,452 | 56.0 | 76.2 | 72.4 | 85.2 | 61.3 | 37.3 | 98.6 |
| Washington | 47,071 | 59.5 | 78.9 | 71.0 | 62.7 | 76.2 | 28.7 | 97.7 |
| West Virginia | 20,732 | 51.3 | 66.6 | 72.2 | 77.4 | 66.2 | 42.9 | 97.8 |
| Wisconsin | 57,783 | 49.4 | 75.2 | 60.3 | 75.5 | 58.6 | 29.1 | 97.9 |
| Wyoming | 6,928 | 55.6 | 82.8 | 68.9 | 72.4 | 74.3 | 40.9 | 98.1 |

$\underset{\sim}{\omega} \quad$ * Student assessment includes methods of testing, evaluation, and performance assessment.
NOTE: These estimates are for teachers in traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public School Teacher Survey."

Table 1.15.-Average hours per week that full-time public school teachers were required to be at school and average hours worked outside regular school hours, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| State and selected characteristics | Average hours per week required to be at school | Average hours per week spent outside of regular school hours in school-related activities involving students | Average hours per week spent outside of regular school hours in school-related activities not involving students* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 50 States and DC | 37.8 | 3.2 | 8.7 |
| Alabama | 39.4 | 2.9 | 7.0 |
| Alaska | 38.9 | 3.7 | 11.4 |
| Arizona | 39.1 | 3.1 | 10.0 |
| Arkansas | 39.0 | 2.9 | 6.7 |
| California | 36.5 | 3.0 | 10.3 |
| Colorado | 39.2 | 3.5 | 9.4 |
| Connecticut | 35.6 | 3.1 | 10.2 |
| Delaware | 38.2 | 2.3 | 8.9 |
| District of Columbia | 35.3 | 4.3 | 7.4 |
| Florida | 38.4 | 3.0 | 8.9 |
| Georgia | 40.2 | 3.1 | 7.6 |
| Hawaii | 36.2 | 3.1 | 10.7 |
| Idaho | 39.0 | 3.6 | 9.4 |
| Illinois | 36.6 | 3.8 | 9.2 |
| Indiana | 37.6 | 3.1 | 9.2 |
| lowa | 39.7 | 3.6 | 8.2 |
| Kansas | 39.3 | 4.1 | 8.5 |
| Kentucky | 37.8 | 3.0 | 7.7 |
| Louisiana | 37.4 | 2.9 | 7.0 |
| Maine | 36.7 | 2.5 | 9.9 |
| Maryland | 37.4 | 2.6 | 10.6 |
| Massachusetts | 34.9 | 2.9 | 9.9 |
| Michigan | 36.1 | 3.3 | 9.3 |
| Minnesota | 39.3 | 3.4 | 9.0 |
| Mississippi | 39.9 | 3.2 | 5.5 |
| Missouri | 38.2 | 4.3 | 7.7 |
| Montana | 39.3 | 4.3 | 8.0 |
| Nebraska | 40.2 | 4.1 | 8.9 |
| Nevada | 37.0 | 2.8 | 8.9 |
| New Hampshire | 36.9 | 2.7 | 11.1 |
| New Jersey | 35.2 | 3.0 | 8.2 |
| New Mexico | 37.2 | 3.2 | 9.0 |
| New York | 35.2 | 3.0 | 8.7 |
| North Carolina | 39.3 | 3.2 | 8.5 |
| North Dakota | 39.4 | 4.0 | 8.2 |
| Ohio | 37.1 | 3.1 | 9.4 |
| Oklahoma | 38.0 | 4.1 | 7.7 |
| Oregon | 39.5 | 3.1 | 9.2 |
| Pennsylvania | 37.1 | 2.4 | 8.5 |
| Rhode Island | 33.5 | 2.7 | 9.0 |
| South Carolina | 39.3 | 3.1 | 8.6 |
| South Dakota | 39.7 | 4.1 | 9.0 |
| Tennessee | 38.5 | 2.8 | 7.0 |
| Texas | 40.2 | 3.6 | 7.4 |
| Utah | 38.8 | 3.2 | 8.2 |
| Vermont | 38.2 | 2.8 | 10.0 |
| Virginia | 37.8 | 2.9 | 9.0 |
| Washington | 38.2 | 3.4 | 9.5 |
| West Virginia | 38.4 | 2.3 | 7.2 |
| Wisconsin | 39.3 | 3.4 | 8.7 |
| Wyoming | 39.1 | 4.8 | 7.8 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1.15.-Average hours per week that full-time public school teachers were required to be at school and average hours worked outside regular school hours, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000-Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Average hours per week required to be at school | Average hours per week spent outside of regular school hours in school-related activities involving students | Average hours per week spent outside of regular school hours in school-related activities not involving students* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 35.7 | 2.9 | 8.9 |
| Midwest | 37.8 | 3.5 | 8.9 |
| South | 39.0 | 3.1 | 7.9 |
| West | 37.6 | 3.2 | 9.8 |
| Community type |  |  |  |
| Central city | 37.2 | 2.9 | 8.7 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 37.7 | 3.1 | 9.1 |
| Rural/small town | 38.7 | 3.7 | 7.8 |
| School level |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 37.6 | 2.1 | 8.9 |
| Secondary | 38.1 | 5.2 | 8.4 |
| Combined | 38.0 | 3.6 | 7.0 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 38.7 | 3.4 | 7.6 |
| 100-199 | 38.4 | 3.5 | 8.0 |
| 200-499 | 37.7 | 2.5 | 8.6 |
| 500-749 | 37.7 | 2.6 | 9.0 |
| 750-999 | 37.6 | 3.1 | 8.6 |
| 1,000 or more | 37.8 | 4.5 | 8.8 |

* School-related activities not involving students include activities such as preparation, grading papers, parent conferences, and attending meetings.
NOTE: These estimates are for teachers in traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public School Teacher Survey."

Table 1.16.-Average class size and student/teacher ratios in public elementary schools, secondary schools, and schools with combined grades, by state: $1999-2000$

| State and school level | Elementary schools |  |  | Secondary schools |  |  | Combined grade schools |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Average class size for teachers in self-contained classes | verage class size for teachers in departmentalized instruction | Student/ teacher ratio | Average class size for teachers in self-contained classes | verage class size for teachers in departmentalized instruction | Student/ teacher ratio | Average class size for teachers in selfcontained classes | Average class size for teachers in departmentalized instruction | Student/ teacher ratio |
| 50 States and DC | 21.2 | 24.4 | 15.6 | 17.1 | 23.4 | 16.0 | 15.6 | 18.6 | 11.0 |
| Alabama | 18.7 | 25.7 | 14.7 | 19.5 | 22.1 | 15.1 | 17.4 | 22.7 | 14.6 |
| Alaska | 22.0 | 22.3 | 15.4 | \# | 23.9 | \# | 13.3 | 15.8 | 13.2 |
| Arizona | 24.5 | 27.5 | 18.0 | 16.6 | 25.6 | 17.8 | \# | \# | \# |
| Arkansas | 19.8 | 24.3 | 15.0 | \# | 20.6 | 13.0 | $\dagger$ | \# | \# |
| California | 22.7 | 29.6 | 19.5 | 19.9 | 28.1 | 19.4 | 21.1 | 23.5 | 16.4 |
| Colorado | 23.2 | 27.8 | 16.9 | 24.1 | 24.0 | 15.6 | \# | \# | \# |
| Connecticut | 20.0 | 22.0 | 14.4 | \# | 20.1 | 11.3 | \# | \# | \# |
| Delaware | 20.6 | \# | 16.1 | \# | 23.2 | \# | \# | $\dagger$ | \# |
| District of Columbia | 21.7 | \# | 13.5 | \# | 20.8 | \# | \# | $\dagger$ | \# |
| Florida | 23.1 | 24.9 | 17.7 | 23.1 | 27.3 | 17.1 | 16.0 | 22.4 | 12.2 |
| Georgia | 19.7 | 24.0 | 14.6 | \# | 23.7 | 15.6 | \# | 21.2 | \# |
| Hawaii | 23.1 | 21.6 | 16.3 | \# | 24.1 | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Idaho | 22.1 | 22.4 | 17.2 | \# | 22.8 | 14.8 | \# | \# | \# |
| Illinois | 22.3 | 24.4 | 15.3 | 15.5 | 23.6 | 13.6 | 14.4 | 15.0 | \# |
| Indiana | 21.4 | 25.4 | 16.2 | \# | 23.0 | 15.6 | \# | 19.4 | \# |
| Iowa | 20.1 | 23.7 | 13.5 | 13.8 | 21.0 | 12.1 | \# | 19.0 | \# |
| Kansas | 18.4 | 21.4 | 13.7 | \# | 20.8 | 11.0 | \# | \# | \# |
| Kentucky | 20.8 | 25.3 | 15.3 | \# | 23.0 | 15.3 | \# | 19.3 | \# |
| Louisiana | 18.9 | 22.9 | 15.2 | 14.9 | 22.9 | 15.1 | 15.6 | 18.4 | 11.2 |
| Maine | 18.0 | 19.0 | 13.1 | 16.5 | 18.5 | 13.5 | \# | \# | \# |
| Maryland | 22.2 | 25.5 | 16.3 | \# | 24.9 | 15.6 | \# | \# | \# |
| Massachusetts | 21.0 | 22.2 | 13.8 | \# | 21.0 | 13.1 | $\dagger$ | \# | \# |
| Michigan | 22.0 | 27.6 | 17.9 | \# | 25.1 | 17.7 | \# | 18.7 | \# |
| Minnesota | 22.0 | 25.0 | 14.8 | \# | 25.5 | 19.5 | \# | 20.3 | \# |
| Mississippi | 20.4 | 21.9 | 16.3 | 17.3 | 22.0 | 15.7 | 19.7 | 20.7 | 10.0 |
| Missouri | 20.9 | 21.3 | 13.3 | 17.9 | 21.1 | 14.1 | 10.9 | 15.9 | \# |
| Montana | 18.2 | 21.7 | 13.4 | 15.5 | 19.5 | 10.5 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ |
| Nebraska | 17.5 | 22.8 | 10.9 | 14.6 | 21.2 | 11.1 | \# | \# | \# |
| Nevada | 20.7 | 28.5 | 16.5 | \# | 27.0 | 18.5 | \# | \# | \# |
| New Hampshire | 20.0 | 23.7 | 14.3 | \# | 21.4 | 12.3 | \# | \# | \# |
| New Jersey | 20.5 | 23.8 | 13.8 | \# | 21.2 | 11.5 | \# | \# | \# |
| New Mexico | 19.9 | 22.4 | 15.0 | \# | 23.4 | 14.4 | \# | \# | \# |
| New York | 22.3 | 24.8 | 14.6 | \# | 23.2 | 13.7 | 13.7 | 17.1 | 10.2 |
| North Carolina | 20.9 | 24.9 | 15.2 | \# | 21.7 | 13.4 | \# | 12.2 | \# |
| North Dakota | 17.8 | 20.0 | 13.0 | 18.5 | 18.9 | 12.4 | $\dagger$ | \# | \# |

[^12]Table 1.16.—Average class size and student/teacher ratios in public elementary schools, secondary schools, and schools with combined grades, by state: 1999-2000—Continued

| State and school level | Elementary schools |  |  | Secondary schools |  |  | Combined grade schools |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Average class size for teachers in self-contained classes | verage class size for teachers in departmentalized instruction | Student/ teacher ratio | Average class size for teachers in self-contained classes | verage class size for teachers in departmentalized instruction | Student/ teacher ratio | Average class size for teachers in selfcontained classes | Average class size for teachers in departmentalized instruction | Student/ teacher ratio |
| Ohio | 22.7 | 25.2 | 15.5 | 16.0 | 23.0 | 15.0 | \# | \# | \# |
| Oklahoma | 18.6 | 23.0 | 14.4 | 18.2 | 21.5 | 12.4 | $\dagger$ | \# | \# |
| Oregon | 23.9 | 28.1 | 18.9 | \# | 25.4 | 17.7 | \# | \# | \# |
| Pennsylvania | 22.2 | 24.2 | 15.5 | 15.8 | 22.4 | 16.8 | \# | 22.5 | \# |
| Rhode Island | 20.0 | 20.9 | 14.7 | \# | 20.8 | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| South Carolina | 17.9 | 23.8 | 14.8 | \# | 22.2 | 16.8 | \# | \# | \# |
| South Dakota | 18.8 | 21.4 | 14.1 | 19.9 | 19.4 | 10.3 | \# | \# | \# |
| Tennessee | 19.7 | 24.8 | 15.0 | 19.7 | 23.5 | \# | 16.9 | 20.4 | \# |
| Texas | 18.5 | 23.9 | 14.5 | 15.5 | 22.2 | 13.0 | 15.8 | 16.7 | 8.7 |
| Utah | 23.7 | \# | 21.7 | 23.9 | 27.1 | 20.1 | \# | \# | \# |
| Vermont | 18.1 | 20.4 | 11.6 | \# | 20.0 | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Virginia | 19.4 | 22.2 | 14.3 | 13.3 | 21.4 | 15.3 | \# | \# | \# |
| Washington | 23.9 | 24.4 | 19.2 | 20.9 | 26.6 | 23.1 | 18.6 | 18.8 | \# |
| West Virginia | 19.4 | 20.1 | 13.6 | 15.5 | 21.3 | 15.7 | \# | \# | \# |
| Wisconsin | 20.8 | 25.0 | 14.2 | \# | 23.2 | 13.4 | \# | \# | \# |
| Wyoming | 18.1 | 19.0 | 11.0 | \# | 20.5 | 10.9 | \# | \# | \# |

\# Too few sample cases.
$\dagger$ Not applicable.
NOTE: Teachers include both full-time and part-time teachers. These estimates are for teachers in traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. Calculation of student/teacher ratios includes teachers with all types of assignments.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public School Survey" and "Public School Teacher Survey."

Table 1.17.-Percentage of public school teachers who stated that crime was a serious problem or who reported being threatened or physically attacked at school, by state and selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| State and selected characteristics | Total number of public school teachers | Stated that robbery or theft was a serious problem | Stated that physical conflicts among students were a serious problem | Stated that student possession of weapons was a serious problem | Reported being threatened with injury in the past 12 months | Reported being physically attacked in the past 12 months |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 50 States and DC | 2,984,781 | 2.4 | 4.8 | 0.8 | 9.6 | 4.2 |
| Alabama | 50,605 | 3.1 | 5.1 | 1.2 | 8.8 | 3.8 |
| Alaska | 8,248 | 2.7 | 5.9 | 0.9 | 10.7 | 5.3 |
| Arizona | 46,023 | 3.0 | 4.3 | 1.1 | 9.6 | 4.6 |
| Arkansas | 30,410 | 2.2 | 4.3 | 0.5 | 10.1 | 2.5 |
| California | 276,677 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 0.9 | 5.8 | 2.5 |
| Colorado | 41,327 | 2.6 | 3.5 | \# | 6.6 | 3.1 |
| Connecticut | 41,971 | 0.8 | 3.5 | 0.2 | 9.1 | 4.0 |
| Delaware | 7,422 | 3.7 | 5.8 | \# | 11.4 | 5.3 |
| District of Columbia | 5,512 | 4.4 | 22.8 | 1.0 | 22.1 | 8.8 |
| Florida | 127,879 | 4.0 | 9.7 | 1.1 | 12.2 | 6.7 |
| Georgia | 86,879 | 2.6 | 6.0 | 0.6 | 9.5 | 3.5 |
| Hawaii | 12,032 | 4.9 | 6.8 | 1.1 | 9.5 | 3.3 |
| Idaho | 14,447 | 0.8 | 3.6 | 0.7 | 7.8 | 4.4 |
| Illinois | 136,938 | 1.4 | 4.9 | 1.0 | 8.2 | 2.7 |
| Indiana | 61,184 | 2.0 | 2.6 | 0.6 | 7.6 | 3.0 |
| lowa | 38,116 | 1.3 | 2.5 | 0.4 | 10.7 | 3.9 |
| Kansas | 33,968 | 0.8 | 2.6 | 0.6 | 6.0 | 2.9 |
| Kentucky | 42,879 | 2.9 | 5.1 | 1.5 | 12.6 | 4.5 |
| Louisiana | 50,642 | 4.2 | 9.4 | 0.1 | 13.4 | 5.1 |
| Maine | 17,536 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 0.3 | 11.7 | 6.3 |
| Maryland | 54,583 | 2.7 | 8.4 | 1.1 | 10.7 | 4.6 |
| Massachusetts | 77,281 | 1.5 | 3.7 | 1.2 | 11.3 | 4.3 |
| Michigan | 98,082 | 2.3 | 4.1 | 0.3 | 7.9 | 3.8 |
| Minnesota | 57,534 | 0.6 | 2.4 | 0.4 | 9.4 | 4.4 |
| Mississippi | 33,060 | 3.9 | 6.8 | 1.0 | 11.2 | 3.7 |
| Missouri | 64,094 | 2.0 | 5.0 | 0.7 | 11.3 | 5.6 |
| Montana | 11,937 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 1.3 | 8.3 | 2.7 |
| Nebraska | 23,119 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 0.4 | 9.9 | 3.8 |
| Nevada | 17,245 | 4.8 | 2.0 | 1.1 | 11.6 | 8.1 |
| New Hampshire | 14,985 | 0.7 | 1.8 | 0.4 | 8.8 | 4.2 |
| New Jersey | 97,878 | 2.4 | 4.8 | 1.1 | 7.5 | 3.4 |
| New Mexico | 21,167 | 4.9 | 6.0 | 1.7 | 10.2 | 6.8 |
| New York | 208,313 | 2.6 | 8.4 | 1.6 | 11.5 | 5.3 |
| North Carolina | 85,235 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 0.4 | 12.8 | 5.5 |
| North Dakota | 9,252 | 0.5 | 1.5 | \# | 5.7 | 2.1 |

[^13]Table 1.17.-Percentage of public school teachers who stated that crime was a serious problem or who reported being threatened or physically attacked at school, by state and selected

| State and selected characteristics | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Total number } \\ \text { of public } \\ \text { school teachers } \end{array}$ | Stated that robbery or theft was a serious problem | Stated that physical conflicts among students were a serious problem | Stated that student possession of weapons was a serious problem | Reported being threatened with injury in the past 12 months | Reported being physically attacked in the past 12 months |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ohio | 123,129 | 1.3 | 6.1 | 0.9 | 9.6 | 2.8 |
| Oklahoma | 45,830 | 2.2 | 3.6 | 0.4 | 8.5 | 4.5 |
| Oregon | 28,584 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 6.9 | 3.0 |
| Pennsylvania | 126,471 | 1.6 | 4.9 | 0.3 | 9.4 | 4.5 |
| Rhode Island | 11,564 | \# | 2.9 | \# | 10.2 | 4.9 |
| South Carolina | 43,721 | 3.1 | 4.2 | 0.8 | 11.5 | 5.3 |
| South Dakota | 11,708 | 1.8 | 3.4 | 0.6 | 7.7 | 3.9 |
| Tennessee | 58,296 | 2.4 | 5.7 | 0.5 | 13.3 | 2.6 |
| Texas | 265,247 | 2.9 | 4.5 | 0.9 | 8.9 | 4.8 |
| Utah | 23,346 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 1.4 | 8.0 | 2.6 |
| Vermont | 9,186 | \# | 2.3 | \# | 9.9 | 5.3 |
| Virginia | 80,987 | 1.1 | 4.1 | 0.3 | 12.2 | 4.9 |
| Washington | 54,816 | 2.4 | 3.8 | 0.3 | 10.0 | 5.0 |
| West Virginia | 22,571 | 0.5 | 2.5 | 0.7 | 10.0 | 3.5 |
| Wisconsin | 67,015 | 0.8 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 10.1 | 4.5 |
| Wyoming | 7,848 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 6.7 | 2.6 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 605,186 | 1.9 | 5.6 | 1.0 | 10.1 | 4.6 |
| Midwest | 724,139 | 1.5 | 4.0 | 0.6 | 8.9 | 3.6 |
| South | 1,091,759 | 2.8 | 5.7 | 0.8 | 10.9 | 4.7 |
| West | 563,698 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 0.8 | 7.3 | 3.4 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 803,013 | 3.9 | 9.4 | 1.6 | 13.5 | 6.2 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 1,503,554 | 1.9 | 3.3 | 0.5 | 7.9 | 3.5 |
| Rural/small town | 678,214 | 1.6 | 2.7 | 0.5 | 8.6 | 3.1 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 1,931,550 | 1.9 | 5.2 | 0.4 | 8.6 | 5.1 |
| Secondary | 983,837 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 10.8 | 2.1 |
| Combined | 69,394 | 2.9 | 6.4 | 1.7 | 17.2 | 7.7 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 48,540 | 1.6 | 6.0 | 0.7 | 14.6 | 6.5 |
| 100-199 | 108,988 | 1.0 | 2.9 | 0.6 | 7.9 | 3.8 |
| 200-499 | 826,097 | 1.5 | 4.1 | 0.4 | 8.7 | 4.4 |
| 500-749 | 825,273 | 2.0 | 4.8 | 0.5 | 9.2 | 5.0 |
| 750-999 | 433,442 | 2.5 | 5.0 | 0.7 | 9.4 | 3.6 |
| 1,000 or more | 742,441 | 4.0 | 5.6 | 1.6 | 10.9 | 3.2 |

[^14] States except public charter schools. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public School Teacher Survey."

Table 1.18.-Percentage of public school teachers who agreed or strongly agreed with various statements regarding the working conditions in their school or classroom, by state: 1999-2000

| State | Total number of public school teachers | Student misbehavior interferes with my teaching | Student tardiness and class cutting interferes with my teaching | Routine duties and paperwork interfere with my job of teaching | Rules for student behavior are consistently enforced by teachers in this school |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 50 States and DC | 2,984,781 | 40.8 | 31.5 | 71.2 | 62.6 |
| Alabama <br> Alaska <br> Arizona <br> Arkansas <br> California | $\begin{array}{r} 50,605 \\ 8,248 \\ 46,023 \\ 30,410 \\ 276,677 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40.0 \\ & 40.6 \\ & 42.6 \\ & 41.1 \\ & 38.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26.4 \\ & 45.0 \\ & 37.8 \\ & 33.6 \\ & 36.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 73.8 \\ & 66.3 \\ & 78.4 \\ & 73.4 \\ & 70.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 63.9 \\ & 64.7 \\ & 65.3 \\ & 70.4 \\ & 63.4 \end{aligned}$ |
| Colorado <br> Connecticut <br> Delaware <br> District of Columbia <br> Florida | $\begin{array}{r} 41,327 \\ 41,971 \\ 7,422 \\ 5,512 \\ 127,879 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 42.5 \\ & 39.0 \\ & 48.1 \\ & 58.9 \\ & 48.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 36.5 \\ & 28.7 \\ & 35.5 \\ & 47.5 \\ & 38.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 75.3 \\ & 68.1 \\ & 72.9 \\ & 70.7 \\ & 77.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 66.1 \\ & 60.2 \\ & 59.2 \\ & 65.6 \\ & 60.7 \end{aligned}$ |
| Georgia Hawaii Idaho Illinois Indiana | $\begin{array}{r} 86,879 \\ 12,032 \\ 14,447 \\ 136,938 \\ 61,184 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 45.3 \\ & 48.1 \\ & 40.3 \\ & 40.6 \\ & 36.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 34.0 \\ & 38.4 \\ & 30.0 \\ & 25.9 \\ & 25.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 75.9 \\ & 76.7 \\ & 71.7 \\ & 71.1 \\ & 70.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 59.0 \\ & 56.7 \\ & 63.4 \\ & 60.7 \\ & 64.1 \end{aligned}$ |
| Iowa <br> Kansas <br> Kentucky <br> Louisiana <br> Maine | $\begin{aligned} & 38,116 \\ & 33,968 \\ & 42,879 \\ & 50,642 \\ & 17,536 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 43.0 \\ & 35.1 \\ & 42.0 \\ & 42.8 \\ & 33.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28.5 \\ & 29.6 \\ & 28.1 \\ & 31.0 \\ & 22.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 71.6 \\ & 68.7 \\ & 72.4 \\ & 69.3 \\ & 68.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 61.2 \\ & 68.2 \\ & 61.0 \\ & 65.3 \\ & 64.1 \end{aligned}$ |
| Maryland <br> Massachusetts <br> Michigan <br> Minnesota <br> Mississippi | $\begin{aligned} & 54,583 \\ & 77,281 \\ & 98,082 \\ & 57,534 \\ & 33,060 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 48.1 \\ & 40.2 \\ & 37.9 \\ & 43.2 \\ & 39.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 33.8 \\ & 32.3 \\ & 30.5 \\ & 35.0 \\ & 27.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 71.7 \\ & 64.5 \\ & 69.2 \\ & 77.6 \\ & 63.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 63.4 \\ & 57.4 \\ & 63.7 \\ & 63.0 \\ & 66.9 \end{aligned}$ |
| Missouri <br> Montana <br> Nebraska <br> Nevada <br> New Hampshire | $\begin{aligned} & 64,094 \\ & 11,937 \\ & 23,119 \\ & 17,245 \\ & 14,985 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 43.6 \\ & 39.1 \\ & 38.8 \\ & 36.1 \\ & 38.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 31.8 \\ & 32.6 \\ & 34.4 \\ & 31.6 \\ & 26.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 72.4 \\ & 68.9 \\ & 69.6 \\ & 71.4 \\ & 70.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 64.6 \\ & 63.1 \\ & 65.1 \\ & 63.6 \\ & 59.6 \end{aligned}$ |
| New Jersey <br> New Mexico <br> New York <br> North Carolina <br> North Dakota | $\begin{array}{r} 97,878 \\ 21,167 \\ 208,313 \\ 85,235 \\ 9,252 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 33.0 \\ & 43.5 \\ & 43.2 \\ & 45.1 \\ & 38.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22.6 \\ & 34.8 \\ & 31.0 \\ & 35.4 \\ & 21.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 63.8 \\ & 69.4 \\ & 67.9 \\ & 81.2 \\ & 66.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 61.3 \\ & 58.3 \\ & 61.4 \\ & 63.4 \\ & 66.3 \end{aligned}$ |

[^15] Continued

| State | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Total number } \\ \text { of public } \\ \text { school teachers } \end{array}$ | Student misbehavior interferes with my teaching | Student tardiness and class cutting interferes with my teaching | Routine duties and paperwork interfere with my job of teaching | Rules for student behavior are consistently enforced by teachers in this school |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ohio | 123,129 | 40.1 | 30.0 | 73.4 | 59.1 |
| Oklahoma | 45,830 | 41.7 | 35.2 | 68.3 | 67.4 |
| Oregon | 28,584 | 37.0 | 41.8 | 73.8 | 65.6 |
| Pennsylvania | 126,471 | 34.5 | 23.3 | 66.2 | 62.5 |
| Rhode Island | 11,564 | 36.8 | 33.7 | 60.1 | 60.3 |
| South Carolina | 43,721 | 41.3 | 30.5 | 71.6 | 68.7 |
| South Dakota | 11,708 | 32.0 | 28.7 | 64.0 | 65.7 |
| Tennessee | 58,296 | 41.9 | 31.1 | 75.9 | 64.8 |
| Texas | 265,247 | 41.7 | 30.0 | 68.8 | 59.5 |
| Utah | 23,346 | 43.9 | 42.7 | 68.9 | 70.3 |
| Vermont | 9,186 | 36.8 | 25.1 | 66.4 | 59.8 |
| Virginia | 80,987 | 43.0 | 31.4 | 78.0 | 65.7 |
| Washington | 54,816 | 40.1 | 37.5 | 71.4 | 67.5 |
| West Virginia | 22,571 | 33.2 | 23.8 | 73.0 | 67.9 |
| Wisconsin | 67,015 | 38.9 | 29.8 | 74.1 | 61.9 |
| Wyoming | 7,848 | 30.2 | 28.5 | 73.7 | 65.2 |

NOTE: Teachers include both full-time and part-time teachers. These estimates are for teachers in traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public School Teacher Survey."
 8 or more hours of training on how to teach IEP or LEP students, by state: 1999-2000

| State | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Total number } \\ \text { of public } \\ \text { school teachers } \end{array}$ | Taught students with an IEP | Teachers with IEP students who had 8 or more hours of training in the last 3 years on how to teach special education students | Taught students with LEP | Teachers with LEP students who had 8 or more hours of training in the last 3 years on how to teach LEP students |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 50 States and DC | 2,984,781 | 82.0 | 31.0 | 41.2 | 12.5 |
| Alabama | 50,605 | 83.6 | 38.6 | 19.8 | 2.4 |
| Alaska | 8,248 | 93.1 | 33.7 | 54.3 | 10.0 |
| Arizona | 46,023 | 82.4 | 26.0 | 67.8 | 23.2 |
| Arkansas | 30,410 | 84.0 | 27.1 | 29.9 | 3.8 |
| California | 276,677 | 72.0 | 31.9 | 75.2 | 49.2 |
| Colorado | 41,327 | 89.2 | 29.0 | 53.2 | 13.2 |
| Connecticut | 41,971 | 84.9 | 31.1 | 44.0 | 4.7 |
| Delaware | 7,422 | 73.2 | 31.1 | 44.1 | 3.5 |
| District of Columbia | 5,512 | 76.9 | 35.5 | 36.1 | 12.4 |
| Florida | 127,879 | 81.5 | 36.7 | 50.9 | 34.9 |
| Georgia | 86,879 | 76.3 | 31.7 | 35.2 | 6.2 |
| Hawaii | 12,032 | 86.6 | 29.4 | 66.2 | 17.0 |
| Idaho | 14,447 | 87.4 | 27.4 | 49.6 | 7.6 |
| Illinois | 136,938 | 79.8 | 27.0 | 37.1 | 7.1 |
| Indiana | 61,184 | 79.8 | 17.6 | 29.0 | 1.9 |
| lowa | 38,116 | 89.3 | 26.3 | 24.7 | 2.2 |
| Kansas | 33,968 | 86.5 | 28.9 | 24.8 | 6.4 |
| Kentucky | 42,879 | 83.4 | 37.6 | 19.6 | 2.2 |
| Louisiana | 50,642 | 79.4 | 29.2 | 16.4 | 3.1 |
| Maine | 17,536 | 91.9 | 38.1 | 15.3 | 3.0 |
| Maryland | 54,583 | 86.4 | 37.4 | 37.4 | 2.6 |
| Massachusetts | 77,281 | 90.2 | 37.0 | 41.2 | 5.8 |
| Michigan | 98,082 | 85.5 | 23.3 | 26.1 | 1.7 |
| Minnesota | 57,534 | 88.7 | 30.1 | 45.5 | 6.2 |
| Mississippi | 33,060 | 64.8 | 23.3 | 15.5 | 1.7 |
| Missouri | 64,094 | 89.5 | 33.2 | 22.6 | 3.0 |
| Montana | 11,937 | 84.5 | 27.2 | 16.8 | 1.3 |
| Nebraska | 23,119 | 87.0 | 28.2 | 33.9 | 5.3 |
| Nevada | 17,245 | 83.0 | 25.7 | 67.5 | 18.6 |
| New Hampshire | 14,985 | 94.7 | 41.6 | 32.2 | 4.2 |
| New Jersey | 97,878 | 77.0 | 22.7 | 43.3 | 5.2 |
| New Mexico | 21,167 | 89.8 | 32.9 | 64.7 | 33.2 |
| New York | 208,313 | 76.3 | 27.1 | 43.4 | 13.6 |
| North Carolina | 85,235 | 84.9 | 32.3 | 46.6 | 5.5 |
| North Dakota | 9,252 | 89.0 | 29.3 | 17.2 | 2.3 |

[^16] 8 or more hours of training on how to teach IEP or LEP students, by state: 1999-2000—Continued

| State | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Total number } \\ \text { of public } \\ \text { school teachers } \end{array}$ | Taught students with an IEP | Teachers with IEP students who had 8 or more hours of training in the last 3 years on how to teach special education students | Taught students with LEP | Teachers with LEP students who had 8 or more hours of training in the last 3 years on how to teach LEP students |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ohio | 123,129 | 80.9 | 22.9 | 20.5 | 1.5 |
| Oklahoma | 45,830 | 87.3 | 30.0 | 32.9 | 5.2 |
| Oregon | 28,584 | 90.0 | 27.6 | 61.5 | 13.3 |
| Pennsylvania | 126,471 | 82.7 | 28.3 | 24.7 | 1.9 |
| Rhode Island | 11,564 | 92.4 | 31.4 | 37.0 | 9.8 |
| South Carolina | 43,721 | 77.0 | 17.0 | 29.3 | 2.4 |
| South Dakota | 11,708 | 83.7 | 25.9 | 20.5 | 3.4 |
| Tennessee | 58,296 | 84.6 | 27.9 | 22.3 | 1.4 |
| Texas | 265,247 | 84.7 | 48.3 | 55.7 | 17.9 |
| Utah | 23,346 | 80.5 | 30.6 | 58.0 | 20.4 |
| Vermont | 9,186 | 93.7 | 41.0 | 24.1 | 4.0 |
| Virginia | 80,987 | 81.5 | 29.9 | 29.9 | 4.5 |
| Washington | 54,816 | 87.7 | 26.9 | 57.6 | 12.9 |
| West Virginia | 22,571 | 86.4 | 31.4 | 10.4 | 0.7 |
| Wisconsin | 67,015 | 86.1 | 28.4 | 32.6 | 3.4 |
| Wyoming | 7,848 | 88.3 | 31.6 | 18.9 | 1.2 |

 States except public charter schools. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public School Teacher Survey."

## Section II: Private Schools in the United States

This section presents data on private schools, private school teachers, private school principals, and private school library media centers from the 1999-2000 Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS). The SASS sample data have been weighted to represent the 27,223 private schools, 26,231 private school principals, 449,057 private school teachers (table 2.01), and 17,054 private school library media centers in the United States (table 2.08).

A private school is defined as an institution not in the public system that provided educational services for at least one of grades $1-12$ (or comparable ungraded levels), had one or more teachers to give instruction, and was located in one or more buildings. The instruction must have been given in a building that was not used primarily as a private home. The sampling frame for private schools was the 1997-98 Private School Survey (PSS), updated with more current information from the 1998-99 private school association lists (Broughman and Colaciello 1999). See the technical notes in appendix B for a more detailed description of the population frame and response rates. See the glossary in appendix D for descriptions of affiliations.

Table 2.01.-Total number of private schools, principals, teachers, and students, by affiliation and NCES typology: 1999-2000

| Affilliation and NCES typology | Schools | Principals | Teachers ${ }^{1}$ | Students |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 27,223 | 26,231 | 449,057 | 5,262,848 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 8,102 | 8,102 | 164,679 | 2,548,710 |
| Friends | 78 | 77 | 1,980 | 14,196 |
| Episcopal | 379 | 374 | 10,522 | 89,456 |
| Hebrew Day | 231 | 255 | ${ }^{2}$ ) | 53,870 |
| Solomon Schechter | 60 | 64 | 2,732 | 16,813 |
| Other Jewish | 400 | 396 | $\left(^{2}\right)$ | 84,330 |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod | 1,100 | 1,088 | 15,510 | 175,440 |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod | 358 | 352 | 2,696 | 34,404 |
| Evangelical Lutheran | 121 | 119 | 1,652 | 20,360 |
| Other Lutheran | 70 | 69 | 427 | 4,672 |
| Seventh-Day Adventist | 949 | 949 | 5,111 | 58,918 |
| Christian Schools International | 369 | 365 | 7,802 | 98,056 |
| American Association of Christian Schools | 996 | 964 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 150,826 |
| Association of Christian Schools International | 2,769 | 2,728 | 47,251 | 548,047 |
| National Association of Private Schools for |  |  |  |  |
| Exceptional Children | 273 | 267 | 4,030 | 24,491 |
| Montessori | 900 | 885 | 6,827 | 67,728 |
| Independent Schools | 714 | 714 | 43,045 | 316,984 |
| National Independent Private School Association | 136 | 136 | 1,846 | 20,122 |
| Other | 9,217 | 8,327 | 105,002 | 935,425 |
| NCES typology |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 8,102 | 8,102 | 164,679 | 2,548,710 |
| Parochial | 4,607 | 4,607 | 79,510 | 1,316,444 |
| Diocesan | 2,598 | 2,598 | 53,442 | 846,521 |
| Private Order | 897 | 897 | 31,727 | 385,746 |
| Other religious | 13,268 | 12,642 | 172,611 | 1,871,850 |
| Conservative Christian | 5,002 | 4,936 | 68,162 | 801,507 |
| Affiliated | 3,566 | 3,551 | 53,974 | 586,613 |
| Unaffiliated | 4,700 | 4,156 | 50,474 | 483,731 |
| Nonsectarian | 5,853 | 5,486 | 111,767 | 842,288 |
| Regular | 2,448 | 2,256 | 68,783 | 577,728 |
| Special emphasis | 2,166 | 2,003 | 22,256 | 179,940 |
| Special education | 1,239 | 1,227 | 20,728 | 84,620 |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools | 1,002 | 845 | 46,325 | 416,058 |

${ }^{1}$ The number of teachers is a headcount.
${ }^{2}$ The weighted overall teacher response rate was below 50 percent.
NOTE: The estimated number of principals may be different than the estimated number of schools due to weighting. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, $1999-2000$ "Private School Survey," "Private School Principal Survey," and "Private School Teacher Survey."

Table 2.02.-Percentage of private schools with a salary schedule and average teacher salary schedules for various levels of earned degrees and experience for private schools with a salary schedule, by affiliation and NCES typology: 1999-2000

| Affiliation and NCES typology | Percentage of private schools with a salary schedule | Bachelor's degree and no experience | Master's degree and no experience | Highest step on salary schedule |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 65.9 | 20,302 | 22,473 | 34,348 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 91.2 | 20,310 | 22,054 | 35,543 |
| Friends | 40.6 | \# | \# | \# |
| Episcopal | 42.9 | 20,975 | 22,544 | 38,913 |
| Hebrew Day | 33.4 | \# | \# | \# |
| Solomon Schechter | 85.1 | 23,453 | 25,935 | 46,893 |
| Other Jewish | 53.3 | 21,342 | 24,386 | 40,015 |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod | 81.5 | 20,256 | 22,800 | 35,297 |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod | 70.6 | 21,255 | 22,807 | 36,635 |
| Evangelical Lutheran | 78.7 | 20,254 | 21,901 | 33,565 |
| Other Lutheran | 35.3 | \# | \# | \# |
| Seventh-Day Adventist | 86.1 | 24,421 | 27,441 | 36,067 |
| Christian Schools International | 90.4 | 21,301 | 23,069 | 35,203 |
| American Association of Christian Schools | 56.7 | 14,982 | 16,632 | 22,575 |
| Association of Christian Schools International 71.7 17,804 20,274 28,914 <br> National Association of Private Schools for     |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Montessori | 35.5 | 21,662 | 24,193 | 38,080 |
| Independent Schools | 43.7 | 23,582 | 26,446 | 47,906 |
| National Independent Private School Association | 49.4 | \# | \# | \# |
| Other | 45.8 | 20,548 | 23,086 | 33,107 |
| NCES typology |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 91.2 | 20,310 | 22,054 | 35,543 |
| Parochial | 91.6 | 20,229 | 21,909 | 34,913 |
| Diocesan | 91.8 | 19,734 | 21,533 | 34,488 |
| Private Order | 87.8 | 22,487 | 24,411 | 42,115 |
| Other religious | 60.0 | 19,221 | 21,528 | 31,304 |
| Conservative Christian | 57.3 | 17,062 | 19,314 | 27,506 |
| Affiliated | 73.2 | 20,954 | 23,043 | 33,927 |
| Unaffiliated | 52.8 | 19,893 | 22,491 | 32,930 |
| Nonsectarian | 44.2 | 23,603 | 26,570 | 40,290 |
| Regular | 45.1 | 22,369 | 24,646 | 38,699 |
| Special emphasis | 40.2 | 22,916 | 26,586 | 39,057 |
| Special education | 49.7 | 26,789 | 29,996 | 44,889 |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools | 49.5 | 23,633 | 26,873 | 47,245 |

\# Too few sample cases.
NOTE: Teacher salary schedules are listings of the teacher salary levels offered by a school that are used to determine teacher salaries. Schedules are based on years of experience and degrees earned. Bachelor's degree and no experience was the lowest step offered as a response option on the questionnaire. Salary levels for teachers with a master's degree plus 30 credits and no experience and a master's degree and 20 years experience are not included due to low item response rates.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Private School Survey."

Table 2.03.-Percentage of private schools that required* various teacher qualifications when considering teacher applicants, by affiliation and NCES typology: 1999-2000

| Affiliation and NCES typology | Total number of private schools | Full <br> standard state certification in field to be taught | Certification by a private school association or organization | Graduation from a state approved teacher preparation program | A major or minor in field to be taught | Passing score on STATE test of basic skills | Passing score on STATE test of subject knowledge | Passing score on a local SCHOOL test of basic skills or subject knowledge | Passing score on either Praxis Core Battery OR Praxis II: Subject Assessment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 27,223 | 38.9 | 17.7 | 38.8 | 38.9 | 21.6 | 16.4 | 5.4 | 5.4 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 8,102 | 64.9 | 8.8 | 55.9 | 50.0 | 29.7 | 23.1 | 4.1 | 8.3 |
| Friends | 78 | 5.1 | \# | 5.1 | 25.4 | \# | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Episcopal | 379 | 27.6 | 6.2 | 37.1 | 34.3 | 22.3 | 7.1 | \# | \# |
| Hebrew Day | 231 | 44.5 | 20.0 | 40.6 | 45.7 | 22.7 | 12.9 | 7.9 | 0.0 |
| Solomon Schechter | 60 | 39.2 | \# | 24.1 | 25.4 | 14.9 | 16.9 | \# | 0.0 |
| Other Jewish | 400 | 28.9 | 9.3 | 28.5 | 30.8 | 21.5 | 19.7 | 15.2 | 2.6 |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod | 1,100 | 51.2 | 15.8 | 57.6 | 32.9 | 22.6 | 19.4 | 3.5 | \# |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod | 358 | 10.8 | 82.6 | 25.7 | 56.0 | 7.5 | \# | \# | 2.3 |
| Evangelical Lutheran | 121 | 56.1 | 4.3 | 56.8 | 31.7 | 32.1 | 19.3 | 4.2 | \# |
| Other Lutheran | 70 | 14.5 | 15.6 | 12.7 | 17.5 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 0.0 | \# |
| Seventh-Day Adventist | 949 | 23.6 | 83.9 | 65.5 | 65.5 | 21.3 | 14.2 | 3.5 | 3.5 |
| Christian Schools International | 369 | 46.0 | 19.1 | 48.5 | 47.1 | 20.4 | 11.6 | \# | 2.3 |
| American Association of Christian Schools | 996 | 11.3 | 27.1 | 10.7 | 22.2 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 8.0 | \# |
| Association of Christian Schools International | 2,769 | 22.1 | 21.8 | 28.1 | 24.3 | 11.8 | 6.7 | 3.9 | 3.7 |
| National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children | 273 | 76.1 | 20.8 | 57.0 | 32.8 | 50.4 | 49.9 | 19.4 | 20.9 |
| Montessori | 900 | 30.7 | 63.6 | 28.9 | 26.7 | 15.4 | 13.0 | 7.3 | \# |
| Independent Schools | 714 | 12.6 | 5.7 | 10.8 | 46.6 | 8.4 | 6.8 | \# | \# |
| National Independent Private School |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Association | 136 | 45.8 | 28.2 | 78.5 | 71.2 | 46.1 | 45.7 | 19.8 | 31.2 |
| Other | 9,217 | 27.5 | 11.6 | 27.9 | 33.4 | 20.3 | 15.5 | 6.9 | 4.9 |
| NCES typology |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 8,102 | 64.9 | 8.8 | 55.9 | 50.0 | 29.7 | 23.1 | 4.1 | 8.3 |
| Parochial | 4,607 | 65.1 | 6.9 | 57.6 | 42.7 | 29.7 | 22.7 | 4.1 | 6.5 |
| Diocesan | 2,598 | 74.3 | 13.5 | 60.9 | 56.0 | 34.5 | 27.5 | 4.3 | 12.5 |
| Private Order | 897 | 37.2 | 4.6 | 32.2 | 69.4 | 16.2 | 12.7 | 3.4 | 5.7 |
| Other religious | 13,268 | 21.5 | 22.1 | 27.7 | 29.0 | 12.4 | 8.4 | 5.8 | 2.2 |
| Conservative Christian | 5,002 | 16.1 | 23.5 | 19.0 | 21.3 | 10.0 | 5.7 | 7.0 | 2.5 |
| Affiliated | 3,566 | 31.0 | 25.0 | 45.7 | 46.2 | 14.6 | 9.8 | 4.2 | 1.6 |
| Unaffiliated | 4,700 | 20.0 | 18.4 | 23.4 | 24.2 | 13.3 | 10.3 | 5.7 | 2.4 |
| Nonsectarian | 5,853 | 42.1 | 20.2 | 40.1 | 45.9 | 31.3 | 25.2 | 6.5 | 8.7 |
| Regular | 2,448 | 42.7 | 13.7 | 37.3 | 51.2 | 33.5 | 27.8 | 2.1 | 10.2 |
| Special emphasis | 2,166 | 29.9 | 38.7 | 31.8 | 35.8 | 21.7 | 18.9 | 10.2 | 3.1 |
| Special education | 1,239 | 62.1 | 0.7 | 60.5 | 53.1 | 43.9 | 30.8 | 8.6 | 15.7 |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools | 1,002 | 17.4 | 5.8 | 15.7 | 50.5 | 8.6 | 6.0 | 1.0 | \# |

[^17]NOTE: Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Private School Survey."

Table 2.04.-Percentage of private elementary schools that offered a particular program or service, by affiliation and NCES typology: 1999-2000

| Affiliation and NCES typology | Total number of private elementary schools | Programs with special instructional approaches* | Talented/ gifted program | Immersion in a foreign language program | A program for students with discipline or adjustment problems | Medical health care services | Extended day or beforeschool or afterschool daycare programs |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 16,562 | 20.0 | 15.9 | 13.0 | 12.2 | 15.2 | 65.1 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 6,648 | 6.2 | 14.4 | 6.8 | 9.0 | 20.2 | 69.1 |
| Friends | 32 | 29.1 | \# | 9.2 | 10.8 | \# | 90.9 |
| Episcopal | 234 | 17.9 | 21.6 | 16.9 | 0.0 | \# | 91.4 |
| Hebrew Day | 124 | 20.1 | 51.9 | 50.2 | 24.6 | 23.8 | 33.8 |
| Solomon Schechter | 56 | 13.8 | 44.7 | 68.9 | 10.9 | 24.2 | 66.7 |
| Other Jewish | 206 | 30.5 | 38.6 | 54.4 | 28.6 | 19.0 | 73.3 |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod | 1,019 | 4.4 | 13.1 | 3.4 | \# | 13.6 | 66.9 |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod | 332 | 8.2 | 14.5 | 7.3 | 5.7 | 15.1 | 19.7 |
| Evangelical Lutheran | 115 | 7.5 | 21.3 | 11.5 | \# | 13.3 | 85.2 |
| Other Lutheran | 59 | 11.6 | 9.8 | \# | 0.0 | 36.2 | 17.0 |
| Seventh-Day Adventist | 664 | 33.1 | 12.3 | 3.5 | 8.3 | \# | 35.5 |
| Christian Schools International | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| American Association of Christian Schools | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Association of Christian Schools International | 1,365 | 14.3 | 13.5 | 15.2 | 3.0 | 6.1 | 82.6 |
| National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Montessori | 856 | 100.0 | 21.8 | 25.1 | 16.2 | 15.4 | 90.9 |
| Independent Schools | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| National Independent Private School Association | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Other | 4,147 | 29.9 | 14.9 | 20.5 | 23.1 | 11.9 | 54.7 |
| NCES typology |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 6,648 | 6.2 | 14.4 | 6.8 | 9.0 | 20.2 | 69.1 |
| Parochial | 4,352 | 5.4 | 10.3 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 18.7 | 71.7 |
| Diocesan | 2,053 | 6.6 | 23.7 | 6.0 | 13.7 | 25.1 | 63.0 |
| Private Order | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Other religious | 7,016 | 14.0 | 13.6 | 16.6 | 9.8 | 9.8 | 56.7 |
| Conservative Christian | 1,686 | 20.5 | 15.2 | 15.1 | 7.3 | 9.7 | 79.1 |
| Affiliated | 2,459 | 14.1 | 15.2 | 14.3 | 7.2 | 8.6 | 58.8 |
| Unaffiliated | 2,870 | 10.1 | 11.3 | 19.4 | 13.3 | 11.0 | 41.8 |
| Nonsectarian | 2,898 | 66.4 | 24.7 | 18.8 | 25.7 | 16.8 | 76.4 |
| Regular | 1,400 | 44.7 | 25.3 | 18.9 | 21.2 | 17.5 | 71.9 |
| Special emphasis | 1,280 | 92.5 | 28.3 | 22.0 | 24.7 | 17.0 | 86.9 |
| Special education | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools | 264 | 23.5 | 14.3 | 7.6 | 0.0 | 7.4 | 98.7 |

[^18]NOTE: Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Private School Survey."

| Affiliation and NCES typology | Total number of private secondary and combined schools | Programs with special instructional approaches* | Talented/ gifted program | Immersion in a foreign language program | A program for students with discipline or adjustment problems | Medical health care services | Extended day or beforeschool or after-school daycare programs | Advanced Placement <br> (AP) courses | International Baccalaureate (IB) | Specialized career academy | Specialized Tech-Prep program(s) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 10,661 | 41.6 | 21.4 | 14.3 | 21.4 | 20.6 | 33.2 | 35.7 | 1.2 | 3.1 | 5.5 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 1,454 | 11.4 | 26.5 | 10.9 | 10.3 | 23.2 | 17.3 | 77.8 | 0.8 | 3.1 | 7.3 |
| Friends | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Episcopal | 145 | 35.0 | 16.7 | 9.8 | 35.1 | 47.0 | 31.9 | 53.9 | \# | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Hebrew Day | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Solomon Schechter | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Other Jewish | 194 | 13.5 | 39.2 | 49.7 | 11.5 | 4.8 | 29.6 | 59.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Evangelical Lutheran | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Other Lutheran | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Seventh-Day Adventist | 285 | 11.8 | 12.2 | 8.7 | 13.1 | 18.4 | 30.5 | 22.9 | \# | 5.6 | 10.0 |
| Christian Schools International | 152 | 7.7 | 43.6 | 4.6 | 11.9 | 7.7 | 29.2 | 45.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | \# |
| American Association of Christian |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Schools | 799 | 29.0 | 7.4 | 14.1 | 8.1 | 7.7 | 42.9 | 18.5 | \# | 0.0 | 5.0 |
| Association of Christian Schools International | 1,404 | 28.9 | 24.3 | 7.8 | 11.5 | 13.1 | 48.4 | 33.8 | \# | 4.0 | 5.7 |
| National Association of Private |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Schools for Exceptional Children | 253 | 94.7 | \# | 0.0 | 71.4 | 80.9 | 22.1 | \# | \# | 12.3 | 15.2 |
| Montessori | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Independent Schools | 552 | 13.5 | 32.4 | 19.5 | 5.1 | 39.7 | 59.1 | 82.5 | 4.8 | 1.7 | 2.3 |
| National Independent Private School Association | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Other | 5,070 | 61.1 | 20.4 | 16.7 | 30.0 | 19.1 | 30.3 | 21.2 | \# | 3.2 | 5.0 |
| NCES typology |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 1,454 | 11.4 | 26.5 | 10.9 | 10.3 | 23.2 | 17.3 | 77.8 | 0.8 | 3.1 | 7.3 |
| Parochial | 256 | 20.9 | 23.5 | 8.1 | 15.1 | 25.1 | 15.1 | 54.5 | \# | \# | 14.5 |
| Diocesan | 544 | 4.2 | 30.8 | 10.7 | 13.9 | 20.4 | 17.9 | 80.1 | \# | 4.6 | 10.2 |
| Private Order | 654 | 13.7 | 24.1 | 12.2 | 5.4 | 24.7 | 17.6 | 85.1 | \# | \# | \# |
| Other religious | 6,252 | 41.6 | 21.7 | 17.2 | 14.7 | 13.0 | 35.5 | 29.3 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 4.2 |
| Conservative Christian | 3,316 | 47.5 | 20.8 | 12.2 | 12.1 | 11.4 | 40.3 | 28.7 | 1.6 | 3.0 | 4.9 |
| Affiliated | 1,107 | 25.2 | 22.9 | 24.1 | 12.4 | 14.2 | 35.9 | 33.4 | 2.1 | 1.3 | 6.0 |
| Unaffiliated | 1,829 | 40.7 | 22.5 | 22.2 | 20.9 | 15.2 | 26.4 | 28.0 | \# | \# | 1.7 |
| Nonsectarian | 2,955 | 56.7 | 18.2 | 9.8 | 41.1 | 35.6 | 36.2 | 28.4 | 1.2 | 5.4 | 7.5 |
| Regular | 1,048 | 17.7 | 34.3 | 22.2 | 11.3 | 23.1 | 51.4 | 65.2 | 2.8 | \# | 6.1 |
| Special emphasis | 886 | 61.5 | 20.0 | 6.4 | 46.2 | 25.6 | 33.0 | 17.6 | \# | 6.7 | 8.4 |
| Special education | 1,020 | 92.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 67.2 | 57.0 | 23.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.2 | 8.1 |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools | 738 | 17.0 | 28.6 | 20.5 | 4.6 | 41.3 | 55.6 | 84.6 | 3.9 | 1.2 | 1.7 |

* Examples of special instructional approaches include Montessori, self-paced instruction, open education, and ungraded classrooms.

NOTE: Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Private School Survey."

Table 2.06.-Number of private schools with Title I students, schools with students eligible for free or reduced-price lunches, schools that participated in the National School Lunch Program, and number of private school prekindergarten through twelfth grade students eligible and approved for free or reduced-price lunches, by NCES typology and selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| NCES typology and selected characteristics | Number of schools |  |  |  | Number of students* |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total number of private schools | Schools with Title I students | Schools with students eligible for free or reducedprice lunches | Schools that participate in National School Lunch Program | Students eligible for free or reducedprice lunches | Students approved for free or reduced-price lunches |
| Total | 27,223 | 5,938 | 10,179 | 5,685 | 166,880 | 111,755 |
| NCES typology |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 8,102 | 4,183 | 5,037 | 3,445 | 93,145 | 64,862 |
| Parochial | 4,607 | 2,580 | 2,844 | 1,957 | 53,899 | 40,907 |
| Diocesan | 2,598 | 1,443 | 1,775 | 1,275 | 34,579 | 22,588 |
| Private | 897 |  | 418 | \# | 4,668 | \# |
| Other religious | 13,268 | 1,211 | 3,454 | 1,320 | 45,215 | 20,451 |
| Conservative Christian | 5,002 | \# | 1,055 | \# | 8,699 | \# |
| Affiliated | 3,566 | 597 | 1,290 | 537 | 21,324 | 12,685 |
| Unaffiliated | 4,700 | 420 | 1,109 | 524 | 15,191 | 6,133 |
| Nonsectarian | 5,853 | 544 | 1,687 | 920 | 28,520 | 26,442 |
| Regular | 2,448 | \# | 517 | \# | 5,680 | \# |
| Special emphasis | 2,166 | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Special education | 1,239 | \# | 649 | 563 | 15,906 | 18,222 |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools | 1,002 | \# | 127 | \# | 761 | \# |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 6,238 | 2,096 | 2,590 | 1,569 | 66,992 | 49,593 |
| Midwest | 7,484 | 2,119 | 3,908 | 2,525 | 45,237 | 30,890 |
| South | 8,296 | 917 | 2,084 | 905 | 29,320 | 15,401 |
| West | 5,206 | 805 | 1,596 | 686 | 25,331 | 15,870 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 11,534 | 2,953 | 5,104 | 2,809 | 114,152 | 81,408 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 10,860 | 1,974 | 3,360 | 1,661 | 36,829 | 18,841 |
| Rural/small town | 4,829 | 1,011 | 1,715 | 1,215 | 15,899 | 11,506 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 16,562 | 5,053 | 6,957 | 4,156 | 113,126 | 72,118 |
| Secondary | 2,583 | 222 | 940 | 482 | 14,205 | 8,016 |
| Combined | 8,078 | 663 | 2,281 | 1,046 | 39,549 | 31,621 |
| Student Enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 11,564 | 1,174 | 3,249 | 1,467 | 29,506 | 20,808 |
| 100-199 | 6,097 | 1,870 | 2,749 | 1,673 | 47,636 | 32,678 |
| 200-499 | 7,516 | 2,474 | 3,371 | 2,077 | 65,544 | 43,161 |
| 500-749 | 1,258 | 326 | 562 | 336 | 16,160 | 11,316 |
| 750-999 | 491 | \# | 163 | \# | 2,914 | \# |
| 1,000 or more | 296 | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |

\# Too few sample cases.

* Unlike most tables in this report, the number of students eligible and approved for free or reduced-price lunches includes prekindergarten students.
NOTE: Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000 "Private School Survey."

Table 2.07.-Percentage of private schools with various security measures, by affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| Affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics | Total number of private schools | A requirement that visitors sign in or check in | A requirement that all or most students stay on school grounds during lunch | Metal detectors through which all students must pass each day | Random metal detector checks on students | Drug sweeps | Daily presence of police or security personnel | Video surveillance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 27,223 | 80.7 | 91.6 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 8.1 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 8,102 | 95.9 | 97.6 | \# | 0.5 | 3.6 | 3.3 | 10.2 |
| Friends | 78 | 45.4 | 92.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | \# | 6.4 | \# |
| Episcopal | 379 | 74.2 | 95.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 18.6 | 3.9 |
| Hebrew Day | 231 | 74.8 | 73.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 13.3 | 32.8 |
| Solomon Schechter | 60 | 93.6 | 93.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | \# | 33.0 | 60.2 |
| Other Jewish | 400 | 66.1 | 86.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | \# | 21.5 | 33.4 |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod | 1,100 | 69.8 | 92.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.2 | \# | 3.8 |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod | 358 | 27.4 | 96.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.5 | \# | 4.7 |
| Evangelical Lutheran | 121 | 82.1 | 95.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | \# | 0.0 | 6.3 |
| Other Lutheran | 70 | 30.0 | 88.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Seventh-Day Adventist | 949 | 59.3 | 93.8 | 0.0 | \# | 6.5 | \# | \# |
| Christian Schools International | 369 | 56.9 | 90.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.4 | 1.0 | 1.8 |
| American Association of Christian Schools | 996 | 90.2 | 88.0 | \# | 2.0 | 5.1 | 4.1 | 2.3 |
| Association of Christian Schools International | 2,769 | 89.2 | 89.8 | \# | 0.0 | 2.2 | 4.1 | 8.7 |
| National Association of Private Schools for |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Exceptional Children | 273 | 92.7 | 92.8 | \# | 11.3 | 12.7 | 5.7 | 22.6 |
| Montessori | 900 | 84.6 | 93.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | \# | 12.6 |
| Independent Schools | 714 | 67.1 | 88.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.9 | 20.5 | 10.8 |
| National Independent Private School Association | 136 | 95.7 | 97.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.7 | 2.9 | 2.1 |
| Other | 9,217 | 72.0 | 87.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 7.2 | 5.2 | 5.7 |
| NCES typology |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 8,102 | 95.9 | 97.6 | \# | 0.5 | 3.6 | 3.3 | 10.2 |
| Parochial | 4,607 | 96.5 | 97.4 | \# | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 10.1 |
| Diocesan | 2,598 | 96.5 | 97.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.0 | 4.6 | 9.6 |
| Private | 897 | 91.3 | 98.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.7 | 11.5 | 12.8 |
| Other religious | 13,268 | 71.7 | 89.4 | \# | 0.2 | 4.0 | 4.7 | 6.3 |
| Conservative Christian | 5,002 | 87.5 | 90.3 | \# | 0.4 | 3.3 | 3.1 | 5.9 |
| Affiliated | 3,566 | 69.4 | 90.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.7 | 4.5 | 7.2 |
| Unaffiliated | 4,700 | 56.5 | 87.4 | 0.0 | \# | 6.6 | 6.5 | 5.9 |
| Nonsectarian | 5,853 | 80.1 | 88.4 | 1.9 | 2.6 | 8.0 | 7.1 | 9.5 |
| Regular | 2,448 | 75.0 | 93.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.5 | 11.9 | 10.8 |
| Special emphasis | 2,166 | 78.9 | 79.8 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 8.2 | 3.6 | 10.4 |
| Special education | 1,239 | 92.1 | 93.2 | 6.2 | 8.3 | 8.7 | 3.6 | 5.3 |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools | 1,002 | 68.9 | 89.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.7 | 20.1 | 10.2 |

[^19]Table 2.07.—Percentage of private schools with various security measures, by affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics: 1999-2000—Continued

| Affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics | Total number of private schools | A requirement that visitors sign in or check in | A requirement that all or most students stay on school grounds during lunch | Metal detectors through which all students must pass each day | Random metal detector checks on students | Drug sweeps | Daily presence of police or security personnel | Video surveillance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 6,238 | 77.8 | 90.5 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 11.4 |
| Midwest | 7,484 | 75.8 | 92.3 | \# | 0.4 | 3.8 | 3.4 | 7.3 |
| South | 8,296 | 84.4 | 92.2 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 9.0 |
| West | 5,206 | 85.3 | 91.1 | \# | 1.6 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 4.0 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 11,534 | 84.9 | 92.5 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 3.9 | 6.0 | 10.8 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 10,860 | 83.3 | 93.6 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 4.2 | 3.7 | 7.3 |
| Rural/small town | 4,829 | 64.9 | 85.1 | \# | \# | 8.3 | 4.3 | 3.6 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 16,562 | 80.7 | 94.0 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 1.3 | 2.6 | 7.8 |
| Secondary | 2,583 | 80.7 | 84.7 | \# | 3.5 | 18.8 | 15.9 | 13.1 |
| Combined | 8,078 | 80.7 | 88.9 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 7.3 | 5.7 | 7.2 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 11,564 | 67.3 | 87.7 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 4.7 | 2.8 | 4.7 |
| 100-199 | 6,097 | 88.4 | 94.0 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 3.5 | 4.4 | 8.1 |
| 200-499 | 7,516 | 93.1 | 95.4 | \# | 0.5 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 10.4 |
| 500-749 | 1,258 | 89.3 | 92.5 | \# | \# | 13.2 | 10.4 | 14.4 |
| 750-999 | 491 | 88.4 | 94.2 | 0.0 | \# | 10.4 | 23.5 | 23.1 |
| 1,000 or more | 296 | 81.9 | 91.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.1 | 42.6 | 31.8 |

\# Too few sample cases.
NOTE: Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Private School Survey."

Table 2.08.-Total number of private school library media centers, percentage of library media centers with state certified library media specialists, average number of full-time or part-time state certified library media specialists, average number of students per full-time or part-time certified library media specialist, and average number of paid other library staff, by affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| Affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics | Total number of private schools | Total number of private school library media centers | For schools with library media centers |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Percentage of library media centers with paid state certified library media specialists | Average number of paid full-time or part-time state certified library media specialists ${ }^{1}$ | Average number of students per paid full-time or part-time certified library media specialist ${ }^{1}$ | Average number of paid other library staff ${ }^{2}$ |
| Total | 27,223 | 17,054 | 20.2 | 0.2 | 404.0 | 0.5 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 8,102 | 7,097 | 23.8 | 0.3 | 440.7 | 0.5 |
| Friends | 78 | 71 | 22.3 | 0.3 | 406.2 | 1.0 |
| Episcopal | 379 | 318 | 36.3 | 0.4 | 317.1 | 0.5 |
| Hebrew Day | 231 | 146 | 13.6 | 0.1 | 402.8 | 0.4 |
| Solomon Schechter | 60 | 54 | 34.4 | 0.5 | 409.0 | 1.3 |
| Other Jewish | 400 | 247 | 32.6 | 0.4 | 281.7 | 0.4 |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod | 1,100 | 779 | 5.2 | 0.1 | 424.3 | 0.4 |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod | 358 | 174 | \# | 0.0 | \# | 0.2 |
| Evangelical Lutheran | 121 | 83 | 9.8 | 0.1 | 257.4 | 0.5 |
| Other Lutheran | 70 | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Seventh-Day Adventist | 949 | 590 | 3.5 | 0.1 | 186.2 | 0.4 |
| Christian Schools International | 369 | 336 | 29.9 | 0.3 | 370.0 | 0.7 |
| American Association of Christian Schools | 996 | 463 | 10.5 | 0.1 | 403.8 | 0.5 |
| Association of Christian Schools International | 2,769 | 1,566 | 17.7 | 0.2 | 421.7 | 0.3 |
| National Association of Private Schools for |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Montessori | 900 | 474 | 8.9 | 0.1 | 133.4 | 0.2 |
| Independent Schools | 714 | 705 | 48.6 | 0.8 | 397.3 | 1.5 |
| National Independent Private School Association | 136 | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Other | 9,217 | 3,705 | 15.3 | 0.2 | 379.3 | 0.5 |
| NCES typology |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 8,102 | 7,097 | 23.8 | 0.3 | 440.7 | 0.5 |
| Parochial | 4,607 | 4,050 | 15.0 | 0.2 | 344.2 | 0.5 |
| Diocesan | 2,598 | 2,283 | 31.5 | 0.3 | 438.2 | 0.5 |
| Private | 897 | 763 | 48.0 | 0.5 | 605.6 | 0.7 |
| Other religious | 13,268 | 6,723 | 14.8 | 0.2 | 388.5 | 0.5 |
| Conservative Christian | 5,002 | 2,436 | 15.6 | 0.2 | 391.0 | 0.3 |
| Affiliated | 3,566 | 2,472 | 15.8 | 0.2 | 389.4 | 0.6 |
| Unaffiliated | 4,700 | 1,815 | 12.3 | 0.1 | 382.8 | 0.4 |
| Nonsectarian | 5,853 | 3,234 | 23.4 | 0.3 | 342.2 | 0.5 |
| Regular | 2,448 | 1,678 | 32.1 | 0.4 | 399.5 | 0.7 |
| Special emphasis | 2,166 | 931 | 10.6 | 0.1 | 293.8 | 0.4 |
| Special education | 1,239 | 625 | 19.1 | 0.2 | 123.3 | 0.4 |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools | 1,002 | 803 | 49.8 | 0.7 | 372.4 | 1.3 |

[^20]Table 2.08.-Total number of private school library media centers, percentage of library media centers with state certified library media specialists, average number of full-time or part-time state certified library media specialists, average number of students per full-time or part-time certified library media specialist, and average number of paid other library staff, by affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics: 1999-2000-Continued

| Affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics | Total number of private schools | Total number of private school library media centers | For schools with library media centers |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Percentage of library media centers with paid state certified library media specialists | Average number of paid full-time or part-time state certified library media specialists ${ }^{1}$ | Average number of students per paid full-time or part-time certified library media specialist ${ }^{1}$ | Average number of paid other library staff ${ }^{2}$ |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 6,238 | 4,093 | 16.2 | 0.2 | 423.7 | 0.6 |
| Midwest | 7,484 | 4,948 | 19.8 | 0.2 | 381.4 | 0.4 |
| South | 8,296 | 5,130 | 28.2 | 0.3 | 408.0 | 0.5 |
| West | 5,206 | 2,883 | 12.1 | 0.1 | 413.0 | 0.6 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 11,534 | 7,942 | 21.5 | 0.3 | 469.4 | 0.4 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 10,860 | 6,610 | 20.4 | 0.2 | 372.5 | 0.6 |
| Rural/small town | 4,829 | 2,501 | 15.4 | 0.2 | 223.0 | 0.5 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 16,562 | 10,961 | 12.2 | 0.1 | 287.0 | 0.5 |
| Secondary | 2,583 | 1,955 | 48.7 | 0.6 | 524.1 | 0.7 |
| Combined | 8,078 | 4,138 | 27.8 | 0.4 | 440.3 | 0.5 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 11,564 | 4,473 | 4.8 | 0.1 | 58.5 | 0.2 |
| 100-199 | 6,097 | 4,270 | 13.1 | 0.1 | 143.8 | 0.5 |
| 200-499 | 7,516 | 6,375 | 24.9 | 0.3 | 323.9 | 0.6 |
| 500-749 | 1,258 | 1,183 | 43.7 | 0.5 | 552.3 | 0.8 |
| 750-999 | 491 | 492 | 71.8 | 0.9 | 742.7 | 1.0 |
| 1,000 or more | 296 | 260 | 80.4 | 1.1 | 1126.5 | 1.2 |

## \# Too few sample cases

${ }^{1}$ Based on total headcounts.
${ }^{2}$ Other paid library staff includes headcounts of paid professional staff who are not certified as library media specialists and library aides or clerical staff.
NOTE: Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.
 Survey."

Table 2.09.-Percentage of private school library media centers with selected equipment and services, by affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| Affiliation, <br> NCES typology, and selected characteristics | Total number of private school library media centers | Percentage of private school library media centers |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | With a telephone | With automated circulation | $\begin{array}{r} \text { With } \\ \text { connection to } \\ \text { Internet } \end{array}$ |  |
| Total | 17,054 | 53.2 | 29.0 | 60.6 | 8.3 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 7,097 | 53.8 | 33.1 | 63.4 | 9.1 |
| Friends | 71 | 81.8 | 30.4 | 65.6 | 5.7 |
| Episcopal | 318 | 70.5 | 46.9 | 76.8 | 5.3 |
| Hebrew Day | 146 | 37.8 | 7.5 | 28.8 | 7.5 |
| Solomon Schechter | 54 | 80.7 | 47.2 | 75.9 | 8.4 |
| Other Jewish | 247 | 62.2 | 34.3 | 57.6 | 4.8 |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod | 779 | 45.1 | 25.5 | 47.2 | 7.3 |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod | 174 | 50.2 | 3.9 | 38.8 | 8.4 |
| Evangelical Lutheran | 83 | 51.2 | 12.6 | 48.0 | 7.1 |
| Other Lutheran | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Seventh-Day Adventist | 590 | 59.6 | 13.5 | 51.4 | \# |
| Christian Schools International | 336 | 67.4 | 38.5 | 73.7 | 2.7 |
| American Association of Christian Schools | 463 | 38.6 | 10.7 | 48.9 | 8.1 |
| Association of Christian Schools International | 1,566 | 47.4 | 29.1 | 53.8 | 10.4 |
| National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children | 177 | 83.4 | 17.3 | 78.4 | 4.7 |
| Montessori | 474 | 58.3 | 8.4 | 40.8 | * |
| Independent Schools | 705 | 94.0 | 74.7 | 94.4 | 7.6 |
| National Independent Private School Association | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Other | 3,705 | 43.9 | 20.5 | 59.4 | 9.2 |
| NCES typology |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 7,097 | 53.8 | 33.1 | 63.4 | 9.1 |
| Parochial | 4,050 | 48.5 | 24.6 | 55.7 | 9.8 |
| Diocesan | 2,283 | 54.8 | 39.3 | 70.1 | 7.9 |
| Private | 763 | 78.2 | 59.0 | 83.6 | 9.2 |
| Other religious | 6,723 | 48.2 | 23.9 | 52.4 | 7.4 |
| Conservative Christian | 2,436 | 47.7 | 24.2 | 52.0 | 8.6 |
| Affiliated | 2,472 | 49.7 | 21.5 | 56.7 | 6.7 |
| Unaffiliated | 1,815 | 47.0 | 26.8 | 47.3 | 6.8 |
| Nonsectarian | 3,234 | 62.3 | 30.5 | 71.6 | 8.5 |
| Regular | 1,678 | 59.1 | 46.6 | 88.2 | 10.7 |
| Special emphasis | 931 | 63.1 | 13.8 | 51.7 | 6.1 |
| Special education | 625 | 69.4 | 11.9 | 56.8 | 6.2 |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools | 803 | 94.8 | 71.6 | 94.7 | 6.5 |

[^21]Table 2.09.-Percentage of private school library media centers with selected equipment and services, by affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics: 1999-2000-Continued

| Affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics | Total number of private school library media centers | Percentage of private school library media centers |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | With a telephone | $\begin{array}{r} \text { With } \\ \text { automated } \\ \text { circulation } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { With } \\ \text { connection to } \\ \text { Internet } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { With } \\ \text { distance } \\ \text { learning } \end{array}$ |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 4,093 | 44.7 | 23.9 | 62.6 | 7.8 |
| Midwest | 4,948 | 52.7 | 24.3 | 59.0 | 9.3 |
| South | 5,130 | 53.7 | 36.5 | 60.5 | 7.3 |
| West | 2,883 | 65.2 | 30.7 | 60.8 | 9.3 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 7,942 | 56.2 | 31.6 | 64.0 | 8.4 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 6,610 | 52.1 | 30.1 | 58.9 | 8.3 |
| Rural/small town | 2,501 | 46.8 | 17.6 | 54.6 | 8.3 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 10,961 | 45.3 | 22.9 | 55.1 | 7.3 |
| Secondary | 1,955 | 78.2 | 52.3 | 81.6 | 15.6 |
| Combined | 4,138 | 62.3 | 33.9 | 65.2 | 7.7 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 4,473 | 41.8 | 5.2 | 45.3 | 9.3 |
| 100-199 | 4,270 | 41.7 | 19.0 | 56.5 | 7.0 |
| 200-499 | 6,375 | 57.8 | 38.9 | 65.3 | 8.1 |
| 500-749 | 1,183 | 86.6 | 67.8 | 87.7 | 8.3 |
| 750-999 | 492 | 94.7 | 82.0 | 90.8 | 11.3 |
| 1,000 or more | 260 | 94.8 | 82.7 | 95.7 | 14.6 |

\# Too few sample cases.
NOTE: Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Private School Library Media Center Survey."

Table 2.10.—Percentage of private school principals with experience in teaching, administration, or other selected positions before becoming principals, by affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| Affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics | Total number of private school principals | Teacher | Department head | Curriculum specialist or coordinator | Assistant principal or program director | Guidance counselor | Library media specialist/ librarian | Athletic coach/ athletic director |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 26,231 | 87.4 | 35.2 | 27.0 | 44.2 | 10.9 | 3.6 | 22.5 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 8,102 | 98.6 | 46.8 | 32.4 | 52.5 | 7.0 | 2.7 | 20.6 |
| Friends | 77 | 90.5 | 36.4 | 19.5 | 49.7 | 4.7 | 5.6 | 16.4 |
| Episcopal | 374 | 95.7 | 45.7 | 43.5 | 54.2 | 18.3 | 5.0 | 27.9 |
| Hebrew Day | 255 | 100.0 | 34.2 | 39.0 | 56.2 | 9.7 | \# | \# |
| Solomon Schechter | 64 | 93.3 | 20.8 | 34.6 | 41.9 | \# | 4.9 | \# |
| Other Jewish | 396 | 90.1 | 39.9 | 47.3 | 47.9 | 11.4 | \# | \# |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod | 1,088 | 98.7 | 25.7 | 12.5 | 39.3 | 4.8 | 4.4 | 58.2 |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod | 352 | 58.4 | 23.2 | 13.0 | 20.3 | 7.8 | \# | 49.6 |
| Evangelical Lutheran | 119 | 87.9 | 35.1 | 34.4 | 41.6 | \# | 1.6 | 20.5 |
| Other Lutheran | 69 | 55.3 | 14.9 | 11.7 | 16.9 | 9.3 | 5.3 | 17.0 |
| Seventh-Day Adventist | 949 | 89.0 | 21.6 | 15.6 | 36.0 | 10.0 | 8.2 | 14.3 |
| Christian Schools International | 365 | 88.2 | 42.0 | 11.4 | 28.4 | 11.3 | 0.0 | 39.7 |
| American Association of Christian Schools | 964 | 77.8 | 27.8 | 23.7 | 32.2 | 17.5 | \# | 36.7 |
| Association of Christian Schools International | 2,728 | 85.6 | 36.9 | 31.2 | 43.1 | 14.7 | 2.5 | 22.6 |
| National Association of Private Schools for |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Exceptional Children | 267 | 76.0 | 47.3 | 31.6 | 55.5 | 20.8 | \# | 25.8 |
| Montessori | 885 | 76.4 | 19.2 | 33.5 | 40.4 | 2.1 | 3.6 | 6.2 |
| Independent Schools | 714 | 95.1 | 55.8 | 28.5 | 73.5 | 15.6 | \# | 47.8 |
| National Independent Private School Association | 136 | 94.7 | 47.1 | 48.6 | 80.0 | 12.7 | \# | 23.9 |
| Other | 8,327 | 77.9 | 26.3 | 22.0 | 37.2 | 13.9 | 4.1 | 18.1 |
| NCES typology |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 8,102 | 98.6 | 46.8 | 32.4 | 52.5 | 7.0 | 2.7 | 20.6 |
| Parochial | 4,607 | 99.0 | 44.4 | 30.8 | 47.8 | 6.1 | 3.6 | 16.2 |
| Diocesan | 2,598 | 97.6 | 49.9 | 35.3 | 56.7 | 6.2 | 1.3 | 27.3 |
| Private | 897 | 99.5 | 49.9 | 31.8 | 64.5 | 13.8 | 1.9 | 24.4 |
| Other religious | 12,642 | 79.4 | 27.5 | 22.0 | 36.5 | 12.8 | 4.5 | 25.9 |
| Conservative Christian | 4,936 | 76.8 | 31.8 | 27.2 | 35.8 | 16.3 | 3.0 | 23.9 |
| Affiliated | 3,551 | 87.9 | 28.4 | 18.7 | 37.1 | 12.0 | 7.1 | 29.4 |
| Unaffiliated | 4,156 | 75.2 | 21.7 | 18.7 | 36.8 | 9.5 | 4.1 | 25.5 |
| Nonsectarian | 5,486 | 89.5 | 36.0 | 30.7 | 49.5 | 12.3 | 3.0 | 17.4 |
| Regular | 2,256 | 93.8 | 40.9 | 31.8 | 52.1 | 12.0 | 1.3 | 24.6 |
| Special emphasis | 2,003 | 82.3 | 28.2 | 28.0 | 39.4 | 11.5 | 3.0 | 11.0 |
| Special education | 1,227 | 93.4 | 39.7 | 33.3 | 61.3 | 14.2 | 6.1 | 14.7 |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools | 845 | 96.0 | 54.7 | 31.7 | 72.7 | 21.9 | 1.3 | 44.4 |

[^22]Table 2.10.—Percentage of private school principals with experience in teaching, administration, or other selected positions before becoming principals, by affiliation, NCES typology, and

| Affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics | Total number of private school principals | Teacher | Department head | Curriculum specialist or coordinator | Assistant principal or program director | Guidance counselor | Library media specialist/ librarian | Athletic coach/ athletic director |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 6,129 | 91.5 | 35.7 | 29.0 | 45.7 | 9.4 | 4.8 | 16.0 |
| Midwest | 7,061 | 85.9 | 30.3 | 20.4 | 37.6 | 6.9 | 3.1 | 26.6 |
| South | 7,964 | 86.2 | 37.2 | 28.0 | 43.4 | 10.8 | 2.5 | 21.6 |
| West | 5,077 | 86.6 | 38.5 | 32.5 | 52.6 | 18.6 | 4.7 | 26.2 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 11,249 | 90.4 | 39.6 | 30.5 | 49.9 | 11.1 | 3.4 | 20.8 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 10,316 | 86.6 | 34.6 | 26.8 | 43.8 | 11.5 | 3.9 | 22.0 |
| Rural/small town | 4,666 | 82.0 | 26.2 | 19.3 | 31.3 | 9.3 | 3.7 | 27.7 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 15,807 | 90.3 | 34.2 | 29.0 | 42.4 | 6.8 | 3.6 | 17.9 |
| Secondary | 2,628 | 95.6 | 51.1 | 32.0 | 63.1 | 17.5 | 1.5 | 37.7 |
| Combined | 7,796 | 78.9 | 32.1 | 21.4 | 41.3 | 17.0 | 4.3 | 26.7 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 10,869 | 78.0 | 24.5 | 22.9 | 32.8 | 11.5 | 4.7 | 16.9 |
| 100-199 | 5,718 | 90.5 | 36.6 | 26.4 | 45.1 | 10.7 | 3.6 | 22.0 |
| 200-499 | 7,534 | 96.4 | 44.6 | 33.0 | 53.6 | 9.5 | 2.8 | 27.6 |
| 500-749 | 1,285 | 96.2 | 52.4 | 31.4 | 62.4 | 13.7 | 0.9 | 34.6 |
| 750-999 | 525 | 97.2 | 56.4 | 23.6 | 75.8 | 12.2 | \# | 40.1 |
| 1,000 or more | 299 | 93.1 | 54.3 | 27.5 | 70.2 | 18.1 | 0.0 | 25.6 |

## \# Too few sample cases.

NOTE: The estimated number of principals may be different than the estimated number of schools due to weighting. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Private School Principal Survey."

Table 2.11.—Percentage distribution of private school teachers by age and average and median age of private school teachers, by affiliation and NCES typology: 1999-2000

| Affiliation and NCES typology | Under 30 years | Between 30 and 49 years | Between 50 and 54 years | 55 years and over | Average age | Median age |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 19.3 | 51.6 | 15.0 | 14.1 | 42.0 | 41.8 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 18.2 | 48.1 | 16.2 | 17.5 | 43.4 | 43.9 |
| Friends | 10.9 | 62.4 | 16.9 | 9.9 | 41.1 | 39.8 |
| Episcopal | 17.2 | 54.1 | 13.4 | 15.3 | 42.4 | 41.6 |
| Hebrew Day | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) |
| Solomon Schechter | 18.5 | 45.5 | 19.6 | 16.5 | 43.0 | 45.8 |
| Other Jewish | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod | 19.9 | 53.1 | 12.8 | 14.2 | 42.4 | 43.9 |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod | 20.2 | 52.5 | 12.2 | 15.2 | 41.7 | 41.2 |
| Evangelical Lutheran | 15.5 | 55.5 | 14.0 | 15.1 | 42.8 | 42.6 |
| Other Lutheran | 14.3 | 44.7 | 9.4 | 31.7 | 44.5 | 45.1 |
| Seventh-Day Adventist | 12.4 | 50.1 | 16.1 | 21.4 | 44.6 | 46.3 |
| Christian Schools International | 24.7 | 53.0 | 13.7 | 8.7 | 40.2 | 41.0 |
| American Association of Christian Schools | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) |
| Association of Christian Schools International | 14.6 | 57.5 | 16.2 | 11.6 | 42.1 | 42.0 |
| National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children | 22.4 | 51.2 | 18.3 | 8.2 | 41.3 | 41.3 |
| Montessori | 18.4 | 59.1 | 12.3 | 10.2 | 40.3 | 39.0 |
| Independent Schools | 15.5 | 52.3 | 17.5 | 14.8 | 42.8 | 43.5 |
| National Independent Private School Association | 27.3 | 39.8 | 19.7 | 13.2 | 40.7 | 39.9 |
| Other | 24.2 | 53.3 | 11.8 | 10.8 | 39.9 | 39.1 |
| NCES typology |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 18.2 | 48.1 | 16.2 | 17.5 | 43.4 | 43.9 |
| Parochial | 18.5 | 48.6 | 15.4 | 17.5 | 43.3 | 43.9 |
| Diocesan | 17.7 | 49.4 | 16.8 | 16.2 | 43.1 | 43.8 |
| Private Order | 18.2 | 44.6 | 17.5 | 19.8 | 43.9 | 44.4 |
| Other religious | 20.1 | 53.8 | 13.6 | 12.4 | 41.2 | 41.6 |
| Conservative Christian | 16.4 | 57.6 | 15.2 | 10.8 | 41.7 | 42.1 |
| Affiliated | 21.1 | 50.4 | 14.7 | 13.8 | 41.5 | 41.7 |
| Unaffiliated | 24.2 | 52.3 | 10.4 | 13.1 | 40.3 | 40.5 |
| Nonsectarian | 19.6 | 53.2 | 15.4 | 11.8 | 41.2 | 40.9 |
| Regular | 16.7 | 53.2 | 16.8 | 13.3 | 41.8 | 41.6 |
| Special emphasis | 20.3 | 52.1 | 17.8 | 9.8 | 41.9 | 42.2 |
| Special education | 28.4 | 54.4 | 8.4 | 8.8 | 38.7 | 36.6 |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools | 17.5 | 50.6 | 16.7 | 15.2 | 42.6 | 42.7 |

* The weighted overall teacher response rate was below 50 percent.

NOTE: Teachers include both full-time and part-time teachers. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Private School Teacher Survey."
 1999-2000

| Affiliation and NCES typology | Total number of full-time private school teachers | In-depth study of content in main teaching assignment field | Content and performance standards in main teaching assignment field | Methods of teaching | Uses of computers for instruction | Student assessment ${ }^{1}$ | Student <br> discipline and management in the classroom | Any of listed activities |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 365,682 | 43.1 | 48.3 | 62.3 | 52.1 | 38.8 | 39.9 | 88.7 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 137,521 | 45.0 | 55.9 | 65.5 | 67.7 | 46.3 | 38.2 | 93.7 |
| Friends | 1,491 | 53.7 | 46.4 | 58.8 | 54.2 | 38.0 | 25.6 | 91.2 |
| Episcopal | 8,782 | 50.4 | 51.7 | 66.5 | 63.2 | 32.4 | 33.4 | 92.1 |
| Hebrew Day | $\left(^{2}\right)$ | ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\left(^{2}\right)$ | $\left(^{2}\right)$ | ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\left(^{2}\right)$ | ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\left(^{2}\right)$ |
| Solomon Schechter | 1,757 | 52.1 | 42.3 | 81.7 | 67.1 | 37.3 | 44.1 | 92.9 |
| Other Jewish | ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\left(^{2}\right)$ | $\left(^{2}\right)$ | ${ }^{2}$ ) | ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\left(^{2}\right)$ | ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\left(^{2}\right)$ |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod | 12,982 | 36.1 | 45.8 | 61.2 | 55.4 | 33.9 | 42.2 | 92.7 |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod | 1,926 | 43.8 | 45.3 | 64.5 | 53.8 | 30.7 | 37.9 | 90.9 |
| Evangelical Lutheran | 1,319 | 39.9 | 48.1 | 62.4 | 43.2 | 29.4 | 42.7 | 85.3 |
| Other Lutheran | 282 | 24.6 | 44.9 | 66.0 | 51.7 | 21.6 | 27.0 | 84.4 |
| Seventh-Day Adventist | 4,284 | 37.1 | 47.6 | 69.9 | 54.1 | 29.8 | 44.9 | 87.3 |
| Christian Schools International | 6,028 | 42.4 | 38.7 | 63.5 | 44.8 | 26.5 | 39.4 | 87.7 |
| American Association of Christian Schools | $\left(^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\left(^{2}\right)$ | $\left(^{2}\right.$ ) | $\left(^{2}\right)$ |
| Association of Christian Schools International | 38,452 | 38.0 | 47.2 | 65.9 | 28.4 | 30.2 | 47.9 | 87.2 |
| National Association of Private Schools for |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Exceptional Children | 3,652 | 56.2 | 42.5 | 64.1 | 36.1 | 43.6 | 63.8 | 96.5 |
| Montessori | 5,618 | 46.6 | 47.0 | 55.5 | 16.5 | 38.6 | 43.5 | 79.2 |
| Independent Schools | 36,648 | 53.7 | 47.7 | 61.1 | 59.8 | 35.5 | 22.6 | 90.7 |
| National Independent Private School Association | 1,538 | 40.1 | 43.4 | 67.7 | 40.5 | 41.1 | 30.7 | 81.5 |
| Other | 85,806 | 39.9 | 40.5 | 55.9 | 39.9 | 35.1 | 43.7 | 82.0 |
| NCES typology |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 137,521 | 45.0 | 55.9 | 65.5 | 67.7 | 46.3 | 38.2 | 93.7 |
| Parochial | 64,742 | 47.7 | 59.1 | 67.6 | 67.4 | 47.1 | 43.1 | 94.9 |
| Diocesan | 45,258 | 42.0 | 54.4 | 63.5 | 69.3 | 46.3 | 38.8 | 93.8 |
| Private Order | 27,521 | 43.7 | 51.1 | 63.9 | 65.9 | 44.6 | 25.8 | 90.7 |
| Other religious | 135,128 | 38.1 | 42.8 | 61.1 | 38.4 | 33.1 | 44.6 | 83.3 |
| Conservative Christian | 54,201 | 33.7 | 44.1 | 63.9 | 27.2 | 32.2 | 49.1 | 83.8 |
| Affiliated | 41,953 | 42.0 | 43.2 | 60.2 | 48.0 | 33.4 | 38.6 | 86.3 |
| Unaffiliated | 38,974 | 39.9 | 40.4 | 58.0 | 43.6 | 34.0 | 44.8 | 79.4 |
| Nonsectarian | 93,033 | 47.5 | 44.9 | 59.3 | 48.8 | 36.0 | 35.7 | 89.1 |
| Regular | 57,199 | 45.0 | 43.2 | 55.6 | 56.5 | 32.6 | 25.6 | 87.6 |
| Special emphasis | 17,511 | 53.9 | 44.1 | 62.6 | 29.5 | 33.0 | 41.7 | 87.5 |
| Special education | 18,323 | 48.9 | 51.0 | 68.1 | 43.1 | 49.6 | 61.1 | 95.2 |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools | 38,845 | 53.2 | 48.3 | 62.0 | 61.7 | 36.4 | 23.0 | 91.3 |

[^23] and selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| Affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics | Average hours per week required to be at school | Average hours per week spent outside of regular school hours in schoolrelated activities involving students | Average hours per week spent outside of regular school hours in school-related activities not involving students ${ }^{\prime}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 38.2 | 3.1 | 8.6 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 37.7 | 3.4 | 9.4 |
| Friends | 39.2 | 4.6 | 9.8 |
| Episcopal | 39.2 | 4.5 | 8.6 |
| Hebrew Day | ${ }^{2}$ ) | ${ }^{2}$ ) | ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| Solomon Schechter | 37.6 | 3.1 | 9.6 |
| Other Jewish | ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\left(^{2}\right)$ | $\left(^{2}\right)$ |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod | 39.9 | 3.2 | 9.6 |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod | 41.5 | 4.7 | 11.9 |
| Evangelical Lutheran | 37.7 | 2.9 | 9.9 |
| Other Lutheran | 37.5 | 2.7 | 13.6 |
| Seventh-Day Adventist | 39.4 | 3.7 | 9.8 |
| Christian Schools International | 39.2 | 2.6 | 8.3 |
| American Association of Christian Schools | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| Association of Christian Schools International | 38.7 | 2.3 | 8.5 |
| National Association of Private Schools for |  |  |  |
| Exceptional Children | 36.3 | 2.3 | 7.2 |
| Montessori | 38.4 | 1.4 | 7.6 |
| Independent Schools | 39.5 | 4.3 | 8.5 |
| National Independent Private School Association | 38.9 | 3.4 | 6.5 |
| Other | 38.1 | 2.8 | 7.3 |
| NCES typology |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 37.7 | 3.4 | 9.4 |
| Parochial | 37.6 | 2.5 | 9.5 |
| Diocesan | 37.6 | 3.4 | 9.3 |
| Private | 37.8 | 5.4 | 9.4 |
| Other religious | 38.8 | 2.9 | 8.3 |
| Conservative Christian | 38.5 | 2.6 | 8.0 |
| Affiliated | 38.8 | 3.3 | 8.7 |
| Unaffiliated | 39.1 | 2.9 | 8.3 |
| Nonsectarian | 38.2 | 3.2 | 7.7 |
| Regular | 38.3 | 3.8 | 8.1 |
| Special emphasis | 37.9 | 2.8 | 7.6 |
| Special education | 38.1 | 1.7 | 6.1 |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools | 39.3 | 4.7 | 8.7 |

[^24] and selected characteristics: 1999-2000—Continued

| Affiliation, NCES typology, and | selected characteristics | Average hours per week required to be at school | Average hours per week spent outside of regular school hours in schoolrelated activities involving students | Average hours per week spent outside of regular school hours in school-related activities not involving students' |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast |  | 36.9 | 3.2 | 8.7 |
| Midwest |  | 38.5 | 2.9 | 9.4 |
| South |  | 38.8 | 3.3 | 7.6 |
| West |  | 38.5 | 3.1 | 9.1 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |
| Central city |  | 38.3 | 3.2 | 8.7 |
| Urban fringe/large town |  | 38.1 | 3.1 | 8.6 |
| Rural/small town |  | 38.4 | 3.4 | 7.7 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary |  | 38.1 | 2.2 | 8.9 |
| Secondary |  | 38.1 | 5.7 | 9.0 |
| Combined |  | 38.5 | 3.2 | 7.9 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 |  | 38.0 | 2.3 | 7.3 |
| 100-199 |  | 38.4 | 2.5 | 8.4 |
| 200-499 |  | 38.1 | 3.1 | 8.7 |
| 500-749 |  | 38.3 | 3.7 | 9.0 |
| 750-999 |  | 38.7 | 4.3 | 8.1 |
| 1,000 or more |  | 38.0 | 4.9 | 10.3 |

${ }^{1}$ School-related activities not involving students include activities such as preparation, grading papers, parent conferences, and attending meetings.
${ }^{2}$ The weighted overall teacher response rate was below 50 percent.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Private School Teacher Survey.


| Affiliation, NCES typology, and school level | Elementary schools |  |  | Secondary schools |  |  | Combined grade schools |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Average class size for teachers in self-contained classes | verage class <br> size for teachers in departmentalized instruction | Student/ teacher ratio | Average class size for teachers in self-contained classes | verage class size for teachers in departmentalized instruction | Student/ teacher ratio | Average class size for teachers in selfcontained classes | Average class size for teachers in departmentalized instruction | Student/ teacher ratio |
| Total | 20.3 | 21.0 | 14.6 | 19.3 | 20.3 | 11.1 | 15.7 | 16.0 | 10.8 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 23.8 | 24.1 | 18.0 | \# | 23.3 | 13.9 | \# | 17.6 | 11.5 |
| Friends | 15.8 | \# | 9.3 | \# | \# | \# | \# | 13.3 | \# |
| Episcopal | 17.7 | \# | 9.6 | \# | 14.5 | \# | \# | 16.4 | 9.1 |
| Hebrew Day | (*) | (*) | 10.2 | (*) | (*) | \# | (*) | (*) | \# |
| Solomon Schechter | 17.3 | \# | 8.7 | $\dagger$ | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Other Jewish | (*) | (*) | 8.9 | (*) | (*) | \# | (*) | (*) | \# |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod | 19.1 | 20.1 | 15.9 | \# | 22.9 | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod | 17.8 | \# | 14.7 | \# | 21.1 | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Evangelical Lutheran | 17.8 | 20.3 | 13.5 | $\dagger$ | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Other Lutheran | 15.9 | \# | 13.0 | $\dagger$ | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Seventh-Day Adventist | 16.0 | \# | 11.8 | $\dagger$ | 16.3 | \# | \# | \# | 12.6 |
| Christian Schools International | 18.6 | 23.7 | 14.4 | \# | 24.2 | \# | \# | 19.0 | \# |
| American Association of Christian Schools | (*) | (*) | \# | (*) | (*) | \# | (*) | (*) | 11.2 |
| Association of Christian Schools International | 17.4 | \# | 13.2 | \# | 16.8 | \# | 16.8 | 17.3 | 11.6 |
| National Association of Private Schools for |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Montessori | 21.6 | \# | 11.6 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | \# | \# | \# |
| Independent Schools | \# | \# | \# | \# | 12.1 | 6.9 | 17.0 | 15.5 | 8.3 |
| National Independent Private School Association | 15.3 | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Other | 15.9 | 16.1 | 11.9 | \# | 11.6 | 7.8 | 14.7 | 15.5 | 10.6 |
| NCES typology |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 23.8 | 24.1 | 18.0 | \# | 23.3 | 13.9 | \# | 17.6 | 11.5 |
| Parochial | 24.3 | 24.7 | 18.3 | \# | 23.1 | 13.7 | \# | \# | \# |
| Diocesan | 22.9 | 24.1 | 17.9 | \# | 23.5 | 14.6 | \# | \# | \# |
| Private | \# | \# | \# |  | 23.1 | 13.2 | \# | 16.9 | 11.3 |
| Other religious | 17.3 | 17.5 | 13.4 | \# | 17.0 | 9.9 | 16.5 | 16.4 | 11.8 |
| Conservative Christian | 17.3 | 15.8 | 13.0 | \# | 18.2 | \# | 16.0 | 16.3 | 11.0 |
| Affiliated | 17.8 | 19.0 | 12.2 | \# | 19.0 | 9.4 | 18.4 | 17.7 | 12.0 |
| Unaffiliated | 16.9 | 16.4 | 14.6 | \# | 14.4 | 8.6 | 15.9 | 15.3 | 13.2 |
| Nonsectarian | 17.2 | 16.5 | 9.9 | \# | 11.4 | 7.9 | 14.1 | 15.4 | 8.3 |
| Regular | 17.8 | 16.7 | 9.7 | \# | 12.6 | 8.3 | 17.5 | 16.5 | 9.5 |
| Special emphasis | 19.0 | \# | 10.5 | \# | 9.4 | \# | \# | 15.9 | 9.1 |
| Special education | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | 8.9 | 8.5 | 6.7 |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools | 18.2 | 17.9 | 9.5 | \# | 13.1 | 7.2 | 18.1 | 15.3 | 8.5 |

\# Too few sample cases.
$\dagger$ Not applicable.

* The weighted overall teacher response rate was below 50 percent.

NOTE: Teachers include both full-time and part-time teachers. Calculation of student/teacher ratios includes teachers with all types of assignments.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Private School Survey" and "Private School Teacher Survey."

Table 2.15.-Percentage of private school teachers who stated that crime was a serious problem or who reported being threatened or physically attacked at school, by affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| Affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics | Total number of private school teachers | Stated that robbery or theft was a serious problem | Stated that physical conflicts among students were a serious problem | Stated that student possession of weapons was a a serious problem | Reported being threatened with injury in the past 12 months | Reported being physically attacked in the past 12 months |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 449,057 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 3.9 | 2.2 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 164,679 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 2.0 | 0.7 |
| Friends | 1,980 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 0.1 |
| Episcopal | 10,522 | \# | \# | \# | 2.0 | 0.7 |
| Hebrew Day | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) |
| Solomon Schechter | 2,732 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | \# | 0.0 |
| Other Jewish | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod | 15,510 | \# | \# | 0.0 | 2.8 | 0.4 |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod | 2,696 | \# | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 0.0 |
| Evangelical Lutheran | 1,652 | 0.0 | \# | 0.0 | 1.2 | 0.4 |
| Other Lutheran | 427 | \# | \# | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Seventh-Day Adventist | 5,111 | \# | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.1 | 2.1 |
| Christian Schools International | 7,802 | \# | \# | \# | \# | 0.0 |
| American Association of Christian Schools | ${ }^{(*)}$ | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) | (*) |
| Association of Christian Schools International | 47,251 | 0.8 | \# | \# | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| National Association of Private Schools for |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Exceptional Children | 4,030 | 1.6 | 12.1 | 2.1 | 37.2 | 24.0 |
| Montessori | 6,827 | \# | \# | \# | 2.1 | 2.0 |
| Independent Schools | 43,045 | \# | \# | 0.0 | 1.1 | 0.5 |
| National Independent Private School Association | 1,846 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.7 | 0.3 |
| Other | 105,002 | 1.2 | 2.6 | 0.4 | 9.8 | 5.9 |
| NCES typology |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 164,679 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 2.0 | 0.7 |
| Parochial | 79,510 | 0.5 | 0.4 | \# | 1.7 | 0.5 |
| Diocesan | 53,442 | 1.1 | 0.4 | \# | 1.9 | 0.8 |
| Private | 31,727 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 2.7 | 0.9 |
| Other religious | 172,611 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 2.0 | 0.9 |
| Conservative Christian | 68,162 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.7 | 1.3 |
| Affiliated | 53,974 | 0.7 | \# | 0.0 | 1.5 | 0.3 |
| Unaffiliated | 50,474 | 1.0 | 1.4 | \# | 2.7 | 1.0 |
| Nonsectarian | 111,767 | 1.1 | 2.5 | 0.4 | 9.8 | 6.4 |
| Regular | 68,783 | \# | \# | 0.0 | 1.8 | 0.2 |
| Special emphasis | 22,256 | 0.8 | 0.7 | \# | 6.6 | 5.4 |
| Special education | 20,728 | 4.2 | 11.5 | 2.2 | 39.8 | 28.3 |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools | 46,325 | 0.9 | \# | \# | 1.0 | 0.6 |

[^25]Table 2.15.-Percentage of private school teachers who stated that crime was a serious problem or who reported being threatened or physically attacked at school, by affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics: 1999-2000—Continued

| Affiliation, NCES typology, and selected characteristics | Total number of private | Stated that robbery or theft was a serious problem | Stated that physical conflicts among students were a serious problem | Stated that student possession of weapons was a a serious problem | Reported being threatened with injury in the past 12 months | Reported being physically attacked in the past 12 months |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 113,695 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 5.5 | 4.0 |
| Midwest | 115,151 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 4.1 | 1.3 |
| South | 146,772 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 2.6 | 1.2 |
| West | 73,440 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 3.8 | 2.7 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 211,192 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 3.3 | 2.0 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 185,714 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 0.3 | 4.5 | 2.6 |
| Rural/small town | 52,151 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 4.0 | 1.6 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 218,114 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 2.2 | 1.2 |
| Secondary | 75,685 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 4.6 | 0.7 |
| Combined | 155,258 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 0.2 | 5.9 | 4.3 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 63,869 | 1.0 | 2.2 | 0.4 | 12.4 | 7.5 |
| 100-199 | 97,554 | 0.9 | 2.2 | 0.4 | 5.9 | 3.0 |
| 200-499 | 174,911 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 1.8 | 1.0 |
| 500-749 | 53,196 | 1.2 | 0.4 | \# | 0.8 | 0.2 |
| 750-999 | 33,079 | 1.1 | \# | \# | 1.2 | 0.4 |
| 1,000 or more | 26,448 | 1.4 | \# | \# | \# | 0.0 |

\# Too few sample cases.

* The weighted overall teacher response rate was below 50 percent.

NOTE: Teachers include both full-time and part-time teachers. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Private School Teacher Survey."

## Section III: Public Charter Schools in the United States

This section presents data on public charter schools, public charter school teachers, public charter school principals, and public charter school library media centers from the 1999-2000 Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS). There were 1,010 public charter schools, 988 public charter school principals, and 17,477 public charter school teachers in the United States open during the 1998-99 school year and still open in school year 1999-2000. Some 266,721 students attended these public charter schools in 1999-2000 (table 3.01).

A public charter school is a public school that, in accordance with an enabling state statute, has been granted a charter exempting it from selected state or local rules and regulations. A charter school may be a newly created school or it may previously have been a public or private school. All schools open as a public charter school during the 1998-99 school year and still open in the 1999-2000 school year were surveyed. The public charter school sampling frame is based upon a list provided by the Office of Educational Research and Improvement (OERI) as described in The State of Charter Schools 2000 (2000). See the technical notes in appendix B for a more detailed description of the population frame and response rates.

Not all states have public charter schools. The following states had public charter schools in 1998-99: Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Connecticut, District of Columbia, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Kansas, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, North Carolina, New Jersey, New Mexico, Nevada, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Texas, and Wisconsin. Within these states, the number of public charter schools varied widely, from a minimum of 1 to a maximum of 207 schools in Arizona. Arizona, Michigan (135 schools), and California (133 schools) account for approximately 47 percent of all public charter schools.

Table 3.01.-Total number of public charter schools, principals, teachers, and students, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| Selected characteristics | Schools | Principals | Teachers* | Students |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 1,010 | 988 | 17,477 | 266,721 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 108 | 106 | 2,113 | 24,608 |
| Midwest | 231 | 226 | 3,437 | 52,081 |
| South | 253 | 248 | 4,785 | 67,432 |
| West | 418 | 407 | 7,142 | 122,600 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 537 | 520 | 8,271 | 139,307 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 324 | 322 | 7,519 | 108,807 |
| Rural/small town | 150 | 146 | 1,687 | 18,607 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 586 | 574 | 10,604 | 158,801 |
| Secondary | 235 | 219 | 3,546 | 58,218 |
| Combined | 190 | 195 | 3,327 | 49,702 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 293 | 280 | 2,162 | 17,359 |
| 100-199 | 289 | 296 | 3,451 | 41,937 |
| 200-349 | 196 | 191 | 3,714 | 50,545 |
| 350-499 | 85 | 80 | 2,110 | 34,693 |
| 500 or more | 147 | 141 | 6,040 | 122,187 |
| School origin |  |  |  |  |
| Newly created | 744 | 710 | 11,127 | 166,060 |
| Pre-existing public school | 166 | 170 | 4,919 | 83,811 |
| Pre-existing private school | 100 | 108 | 1,430 | 16,849 |

* The number of teachers is a headcount.

NOTE: Public charter schools include all public charter schools open during the 1998-99 school year and still open in the 1999-2000 school year. Twenty-two public charter schools reported that the school did not have a principal. The estimated number of principals may be different than the estimated number of schools due to weighting. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public Charter School Survey," "Public Charter School Principal Survey," and "Public Charter School Teacher Survey."

Table 3.02.-Percentage of public charter schools with a salary schedule and average teacher salary schedules for various levels of earned degrees and experience for public charter schools with a salary schedule, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| Selected characteristics | Percentage of schools with a salary schedule | Bachelor's degree and no experience | Master's degree and no experience | Highest step on salary schedule |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 62.2 | \$26,977 | \$30,083 | \$46,314 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 52.1 | 29,684 | 32,518 | 53,422 |
| Midwest | 56.2 | 27,287 | 30,712 | 45,322 |
| South | 70.2 | 26,347 | 29,145 | 43,191 |
| West | 63.4 | 26,668 | 29,883 | 47,375 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 59.2 | 27,136 | 30,447 | 45,831 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 65.2 | 27,647 | 30,647 | 48,825 |
| Rural/small town | 66.8 | 25,056 | 27,739 | 42,552 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 63.1 | 27,217 | 30,232 | 47,035 |
| Secondary | 62.9 | 27,034 | 30,293 | 47,845 |
| Combined | 58.7 | 26,102 | 29,310 | 41,892 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 55.5 | 25,787 | 28,844 | 44,496 |
| 100-199 | 63.6 | 26,411 | 29,559 | 44,917 |
| 200-349 | 63.7 | 26,803 | 29,799 | 44,002 |
| 350-499 | 54.0 | 28,368 | 30,896 | 48,269 |
| 500 or more | 75.7 | 29,282 | 32,755 | 53,089 |
| School origin |  |  |  |  |
| Newly created | 56.8 | 26,662 | 29,612 | 44,895 |
| Pre-existing public school | 88.3 | 28,754 | 32,234 | 52,805 |
| Pre-existing private school | 59.2 | 24,804 | 28,097 | 40,305 |

NOTE: Public charter schools include all public charter schools open during the 1998-99 school year and still open in the 1999-2000 school year. Teacher salary schedules are listings of the teacher salary levels offered by a school that are used to determine teacher salaries. Schedules are based on years of experience and degrees earned. Bachelor's degree and no experience was the lowest step offered as a response option on the questionnaire. Salary levels for teachers with a master's degree plus 30 credits and no experience and a master's degree and 20 years experience are not included due to low item response rates.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public Charter School Survey.'

Table 3.03.-Percentage of public charter schools that required* various teacher qualifications when considering teacher applicants, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| Selected characteristics | Total number of public charter schools | Full <br> standard state certification in field to be taught | Graduation from a state approved teacher preparation program | A major or minor in field to be taught | Passing score on STATE test of basic skills | Passing score on STATE test of subject knowledge | Passing score on either Praxis Core Battery OR Praxis II: Subject Assessment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 1,010 | 51.8 | 50.4 | 45.0 | 47.3 | 35.3 | 17.3 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 108 | 45.3 | 41.3 | 41.0 | 51.1 | 42.4 | 46.0 |
| Midwest | 231 | 71.7 | 74.5 | 56.4 | 48.5 | 39.1 | 9.6 |
| South | 253 | 42.4 | 45.1 | 44.5 | 40.6 | 37.4 | 22.6 |
| West | 418 | 48.1 | 42.5 | 40.0 | 49.7 | 29.9 | 11.0 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 537 | 45.7 | 45.2 | 44.3 | 42.2 | 30.7 | 16.3 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 324 | 57.4 | 54.7 | 48.5 | 57.4 | 43.5 | 20.5 |
| Rural/small town | 150 | 61.4 | 59.7 | 39.9 | 43.7 | 33.6 | 14.2 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 586 | 55.8 | 55.3 | 44.2 | 49.7 | 37.7 | 17.9 |
| Secondary | 235 | 50.3 | 45.0 | 48.1 | 45.9 | 32.8 | 18.2 |
| Combined | 190 | 41.2 | 41.8 | 43.6 | 41.8 | 30.8 | 14.4 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 293 | 55.6 | 57.5 | 41.0 | 39.6 | 28.7 | 14.1 |
| 100-199 | 289 | 45.7 | 45.8 | 41.8 | 43.4 | 33.2 | 13.8 |
| 200-349 | 196 | 48.6 | 39.9 | 48.2 | 45.1 | 33.7 | 18.2 |
| 350-499 | 85 | 58.4 | 55.2 | 48.7 | 56.7 | 39.0 | 20.5 |
| 500 or more | 147 | 56.6 | 56.2 | 52.6 | 68.1 | 52.2 | 27.7 |
| School origin |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Newly created | 744 | 49.4 | 47.0 | 44.3 | 43.2 | 32.0 | 14.9 |
| Pre-existing public school | 166 | 69.6 | 66.2 | 52.2 | 72.4 | 53.0 | 29.8 |
| Pre-existing private school | 100 | 40.0 | 49.1 | 38.0 | 35.9 | 30.2 | 14.4 |

* The three response categories were: required; used but not required; not used.

NOTE: Public charter schools include all public charter schools open during the 1998-99 school year and still open in the 1999-2000 school year. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public Charter School Survey."

Table 3.04.-Percentage of public charter elementary schools that offered a particular program or service, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| Selected characteristics | Total number of public charter elementary schools | Programs with special instructional approaches* | Talented/gifted program | Immersion in a foreign language program | A program for students with discipline or adjustment problems | Medical health care services | Extended day or before-school or after-school daycare programs |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All elementary schools | 586 | 51.9 | 32.8 | 13.5 | 37.9 | 26.9 | 62.9 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 70 | 38.5 | 9.0 | 21.3 | 39.4 | 49.8 | 82.9 |
| Midwest | 130 | 49.2 | 22.2 | 9.5 | 40.9 | 26.4 | 54.6 |
| South | 164 | 52.5 | 42.1 | 11.9 | 42.2 | 22.2 | 68.9 |
| West | 221 | 57.4 | 39.8 | 14.8 | 32.4 | 23.5 | 56.9 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 317 | 49.8 | 24.8 | 14.1 | 39.8 | 26.9 | 69.3 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 200 | 52.4 | 44.6 | 13.3 | 36.6 | 31.5 | 62.3 |
| Rural/small town | 69 | 60.2 | 35.4 | 11.6 | 32.4 | 13.7 | 34.6 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 150 | 66.4 | 20.7 | 14.0 | 34.3 | 24.5 | 50.5 |
| 100-199 | 169 | 58.2 | 27.9 | 11.3 | 39.1 | 22.4 | 61.5 |
| 200-349 | 117 | 45.0 | 30.4 | 15.9 | 33.1 | 28.3 | 66.8 |
| 350-499 | 56 | 45.3 | 34.9 | 10.4 | 36.2 | 18.8 | 79.3 |
| 500 or more | 94 | 30.4 | 62.5 | 15.9 | 48.3 | 42.1 | 70.1 |
| School origin |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Newly created | 423 | 50.7 | 26.0 | 13.3 | 37.7 | 27.5 | 58.1 |
| Pre-existing public school | 101 | 42.3 | 61.4 | 17.1 | 38.8 | 31.7 | 71.3 |
| Pre-existing private school | 62 | 76.0 | 32.8 | 9.2 | 37.1 | 15.5 | 81.7 |

* Examples of special instructional approaches include Montessori, self-paced instruction, open education, and ungraded classrooms.

NOTE: Public charter schools include all public charter schools open during the 1998-99 school year and still open in the 1999-2000 school year. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public Charter School Survey."

Table 3.05.-Percentage of public charter secondary and combined schools that offered a particular program or service, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| Selected characteristics | Total number of public charter secondary and combined schools | Programs with special instructional approaches* | Talented/ gifted program | Immersion in a foreign language program | A program students with discipline or adjustment problems | Medical health care services | Extended day or beforeschool or after-school daycare programs | Advanced Placement (AP) courses | International Baccalaureate <br> (IB) | Specialized career academy | Specialized Tech-Prep program(s) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All secondary and combined schools | 424 | 59.0 | 31.3 | 13.6 | 56.2 | 24.2 | 28.7 | 30.5 | 1.4 | 28.3 | 20.3 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 38 | 46.2 | 21.7 | \# | 50.2 | 28.4 | 34.2 | 18.9 | 0.0 | 24.9 | 16.1 |
| Midwest | 101 | 57.6 | 22.6 | 9.0 | 54.4 | 20.4 | 25.9 | 23.5 | 0.0 | 29.1 | 22.3 |
| South | 88 | 60.7 | 41.8 | 11.4 | 56.7 | 34.2 | 26.8 | 35.6 | 5.1 | 25.0 | 19.0 |
| West | 197 | 61.4 | 32.9 | 18.4 | 58.1 | 21.0 | 30.0 | 34.2 | \# | 30.0 | 20.7 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 220 | 58.7 | 30.0 | 13.3 | 56.6 | 24.7 | 29.9 | 31.9 | 2.1 | 27.3 | 17.9 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 124 | 48.8 | 36.1 | 11.4 | 50.6 | 21.0 | 29.1 | 26.1 | \# | 29.4 | 24.5 |
| Rural/small town | 81 | 75.2 | 27.3 | 17.8 | 63.7 | 27.9 | 24.9 | 33.6 | 0.0 | 29.1 | 20.6 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Secondary | 235 | 54.5 | 28.5 | 12.7 | 58.9 | 21.0 | 18.2 | 28.5 | \# | 30.6 | 22.6 |
| Combined | 190 | 64.6 | 34.7 | 14.8 | 52.9 | 28.3 | 41.8 | 33.1 | 1.8 | 25.4 | 17.5 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 144 | 64.2 | 19.3 | 8.3 | 65.9 | 26.0 | 20.6 | 19.7 | \# | 30.2 | 16.2 |
| 100-199 | 121 | 65.7 | 36.0 | 15.7 | 57.8 | 25.2 | 27.2 | 28.6 | \# | 27.7 | 20.1 |
| 200-349 | 79 | 48.7 | 32.1 | 14.9 | 44.6 | 17.8 | 32.3 | 45.0 | \# | 21.9 | 23.8 |
| 350-499 | 29 | 54.1 | 33.1 | 16.4 | 45.5 | 16.3 | 41.1 | 33.7 | 0.0 | 33.6 | 17.2 |
| 500 or more | 52 | 47.5 | 51.1 | 20.0 | 49.3 | 31.3 | 42.6 | 41.6 | 0.0 | 30.9 | 28.5 |
| School origin |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Newly created | 321 | 58.9 | 29.1 | 14.5 | 53.8 | 23.0 | 29.0 | 30.8 | 1.1 | 28.8 | 20.4 |
| Pre-existing public school | 65 | 51.5 | 37.1 | 8.5 | 61.8 | 23.0 | 15.9 | 33.2 | \# | 31.7 | 21.0 |
| Pre-existing private school | 38 | 73.0 | 39.3 | 15.2 | 66.9 | 36.5 | 48.3 | 24.1 | \# | 18.4 | 18.5 |

\# Too few sample cases.

* Examples of special instructional approaches include Montessori, self-paced instruction, open education, and ungraded classrooms.
 SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public Charter School Survey."

Table 3.06.-Number of public charter schools with Title I students, schools with students eligible for free or reduced-price lunches, schools that participated in the National School Lunch Program, and number of public charter school prekindergarten through twelfth grade students eligible and approved for free or reduced-price lunches, by selected characteristics: 19992000

| Selected characteristics | Number of schools |  |  |  | Number of students* |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total number of public charter schools | Schools with Title I students | Schools with students eligible for free or reducedprice lunches | Schools that participate in National School Lunch Program | Students eligible for free or reducedprice lunches | Students approved for free or reduced-price lunches |
| Total | 1,010 | 542 | 901 | 625 | 116,478 | 91,597 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 108 | 72 | 101 | 78 | 12,064 | 9,170 |
| Midwest | 231 | 130 | 208 | 150 | 24,012 | 19,893 |
| South | 253 | 150 | 234 | 204 | 33,780 | 30,628 |
| West | 418 | 190 | 358 | 193 | 46,622 | 31,905 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 537 | 331 | 493 | 349 | 74,536 | 60,024 |
| Urban tringe/large town | 324 | 140 | 278 | 195 | 34,315 | 26,758 |
| Rural/small town | 150 | 71 | 130 | 81 | 7,627 | 4,815 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 586 | 319 | 538 | 408 | 74,781 | 64,213 |
| Secondary | 235 | 121 | 204 | 112 | 24,307 | 14,727 |
| Combined | 190 | 102 | 159 | 105 | 17,390 | 12,657 |
| Student enroliment |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 293 | 135 | 260 | 166 | 7,914 | 5,713 |
| 100-199 | 289 | 162 | 250 | 169 | 17,994 | 13,736 |
| 200-349 | 196 | 102 | 174 | 107 | 22,506 | 15,942 |
| 350-499 | 85 | 51 | 79 | 59 | 14,375 | 10,447 |
| 500 or more | 147 | 92 | 138 | 122 | 53,690 | 45,758 |
| School origin |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Newly created | 744 | 405 | 660 | 436 | 68,445 | 52,104 |
| Pre-existing public school | 166 | 91 | 155 | 135 | 40,483 | 34,214 |
| Pre-existing private school | 100 | 47 | 86 | 53 | 7,550 | 5,279 |

* Unlike most tables in this report, the number of students eligible and approved for free or reduced-price lunches includes prekindergarten students.
NOTE: Public charter schools include all public charter schools open during the 1998-99 school year and still open in the 1999-2000 school year. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public Charter School Survey."

Table 3.07.-Percentage of public charter schools with various security measures, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| Selected characteristics | Total number of public charter schools | A requirement that visitors sign in or check in | A requirement that all or most students stay on school grounds during lunch | Metal detectors through which all students must pass each day | Random metal detector checks on students | Drug sweeps | Daily presence of police or security personnel | Video surveillance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 1,010 | 91.1 | 84.4 | 1.5 | 4.7 | 13.1 | 17.3 | 11.9 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 108 | 93.1 | 91.4 | 3.5 | 5.8 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 19.3 |
| Midwest | 231 | 91.0 | 79.8 | 1.4 | 4.0 | 10.9 | 21.9 | 13.0 |
| South | 253 | 92.4 | 92.0 | 2.6 | 7.1 | 19.9 | 21.2 | 16.5 |
| West | 418 | 90.0 | 80.5 | \# | 3.4 | 11.5 | 12.7 | 6.5 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 537 | 94.2 | 87.0 | 2.1 | 6.2 | 11.4 | 22.8 | 13.9 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 324 | 92.3 | 84.9 | 1.2 | 3.3 | 12.3 | 12.8 | 11.1 |
| Rural/small town | 150 | 77.5 | 74.2 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 21.1 | 7.2 | 6.2 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 586 | 92.2 | 94.6 | 0.0 | 1.6 | 3.7 | 9.9 | 9.7 |
| Secondary | 235 | 89.2 | 60.8 | 4.4 | 11.0 | 27.4 | 36.0 | 16.0 |
| Combined | 190 | 90.2 | 82.0 | 2.4 | 6.6 | 24.4 | 16.9 | 13.3 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 293 | 84.7 | 75.4 | 1.9 | 4.0 | 13.2 | 11.1 | 7.9 |
| 100-199 | 289 | 92.3 | 83.3 | 1.1 | 4.3 | 16.3 | 13.3 | 10.1 |
| 200-349 | 196 | 94.1 | 91.7 | 1.8 | 5.5 | 12.5 | 16.1 | 11.1 |
| 350-499 | 85 | 97.1 | 87.3 | \# | 4.1 | 10.9 | 30.3 | 15.0 |
| 500 or more | 147 | 94.5 | 93.0 | \# | 6.4 | 8.6 | 31.4 | 22.6 |
| School origin |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Newly created | 744 | 91.5 | 84.7 | 1.8 | 4.6 | 13.0 | 17.1 | 12.0 |
| Pre-existing public school | 166 | 92.4 | 79.9 | 0.0 | 5.4 | 13.1 | 19.2 | 15.1 |
| Pre-existing private school | 100 | 86.3 | 89.7 | \# | 4.6 | 14.0 | 15.0 | 5.7 |

## \# Too few sample cases.

NOTE: Public charter schools include all public charter schools open during the 1998-99 school year and still open in the $1999-2000$ school year. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public Charter School Survey."
 time state certified library media specialists, average number of students per full-time or part-time certified library media specialist, and average number of paid other library staff, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| Selected characteristics | Total number of public charter schools | Total number of public charter school library media centers | For schools with library media centers |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Percentage of library media centers with paid state certified library media specialists | Average number of paid full-time or part-time state certified library media specialists ${ }^{1}$ | Average number of students per paid full-time or part-time certified library media specialist ${ }^{1}$ | Average number of paid other library staff ${ }^{2}$ |
| Total | 1,010 | 481 | 23.5 | 0.3 | 537.5 | 0.4 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 108 | 55 | 11.5 | 0.2 | 219.5 | 0.3 |
| Midwest | 231 | 105 | 19.3 | 0.2 | 268.0 | 0.3 |
| South | 253 | 117 | 32.6 | 0.4 | 595.4 | 0.2 |
| West | 418 | 204 | 23.6 | 0.3 | 647.1 | 0.5 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 537 | 228 | 18.9 | 0.2 | 633.4 | 0.3 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 324 | 173 | 31.4 | 0.4 | 540.3 | 0.5 |
| Rural/small town | 150 | 80 | 19.2 | 0.2 | 257.3 | 0.4 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 586 | 309 | 26.0 | 0.3 | 530.7 | 0.4 |
| Secondary | 235 | 76 | 22.9 | 0.3 | 726.3 | 0.3 |
| Combined | 190 | 97 | 15.9 | 0.2 | 360.7 | 0.4 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 293 | 108 | 12.3 | 0.1 | 51.3 | 0.2 |
| 100-199 | 289 | 118 | 8.9 | 0.1 | 123.5 | 0.2 |
| 200-349 | 196 | 90 | 19.0 | 0.2 | 273.3 | 0.4 |
| 350-499 | 85 | 44 | 32.1 | 0.4 | 388.9 | 0.4 |
| 500 or more | 147 | 120 | 48.1 | 0.6 | 840.0 | 0.6 |
| School origin |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Newly created | 744 | 324 | 14.4 | 0.2 | 270.7 | 0.4 |
| Pre-existing public school | 166 | 118 | 54.0 | 0.7 | 741.6 | 0.4 |
| Pre-existing private school | 100 | 39 | \# | 0.1 | \# | 0.2 |

## \# Too few sample cases.

${ }^{1}$ Based on total headcounts.
${ }^{2}$ Other paid library staff includes headcounts of paid professional staff who are not certified as library media specialists and library aides or clerical staff.
NOTE: Public charter schools include public charter schools open during the 1998-99 school year and still open in the 1999-2000 school year. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public Charter School Survey."

Table 3.09.—Percentage of public charter school principals with experience in teaching, administration, or other selected positions before becoming principals, by selected characteristics:

| Selected characteristics | Total number of public charter school principals | Teacher | Department head | Curriculum specialist or coordinator | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Assistant } \\ \text { principal or } \\ \text { program director } \end{array}$ | Guidance counselor | Library media specialist/librarian | Athletic coach/athletic director |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 988 | 89.3 | 41.8 | 34.1 | 55.4 | 10.6 | 2.7 | 22.8 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 106 | 91.4 | 26.6 | 29.8 | 56.4 | 6.4 | 0.0 | 19.1 |
| Midwest | 226 | 90.5 | 36.4 | 27.1 | 47.2 | 10.9 | \# | 28.3 |
| South | 248 | 83.2 | 45.2 | 34.4 | 58.5 | 11.1 | 4.4 | 14.8 |
| West | 407 | 91.9 | 46.7 | 38.9 | 57.7 | 11.3 | 3.6 | 25.5 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 520 | 85.6 | 40.5 | 34.9 | 53.1 | 12.0 | 1.7 | 17.8 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 322 | 93.4 | 41.1 | 35.9 | 60.6 | 8.9 | 3.7 | 26.6 |
| Rural/small town | 146 | 93.9 | 48.2 | 27.3 | 51.8 | 9.3 | 3.8 | 32.0 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 574 | 91.1 | 39.7 | 34.6 | 55.7 | 8.7 | 2.5 | 19.2 |
| Secondary | 219 | 83.8 | 40.9 | 30.1 | 57.4 | 15.5 | 2.0 | 27.6 |
| Combined | 195 | 90.4 | 49.1 | 37.3 | 52.0 | 10.8 | 4.0 | 27.7 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 280 | 84.6 | 37.1 | 26.2 | 45.0 | 10.8 | 3.6 | 22.8 |
| 100-199 | 296 | 87.5 | 44.1 | 38.6 | 51.7 | 12.0 | 3.7 | 21.8 |
| 200-349 | 191 | 92.0 | 45.6 | 33.7 | 61.8 | 9.1 | \# | 21.0 |
| 350-499 | 80 | 89.1 | 31.3 | 39.8 | 60.5 | 13.6 | \# | 20.7 |
| 500 or more | 141 | 99.3 | 47.3 | 37.7 | 71.8 | 7.8 | \# | 28.2 |
| School origin |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Newly created | 710 | 87.7 | 42.8 | 33.4 | 53.5 | 11.7 | 2.5 | 23.8 |
| Pre-existing public school | 170 | 96.8 | 42.0 | 35.2 | 65.9 | 7.2 | 2.6 | 24.0 |
| Pre-existing private school | 108 | 88.9 | 35.2 | 37.1 | 50.8 | 9.0 | 4.2 | 14.2 |

## \# Too few sample cases.

NOTE: Public charter school principals include all principals at public charter schools open during the 1998-99 school year and still open in the $1999-2000$ school year. Twenty-two public charter schools reported that the school did not have a principal. The estimated number of principals may be different than the estimated number of schools due to weighting. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public Charter School Principal Survey."

Table 3.10.-Percentage distribution of public charter school teachers by age and average and median age of public charter school teachers, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| Selected characteristics | Under 30 years | Between 30 and 49 years | Between 50 and 54 years | 55 years and over | Average age | Median age |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 33.1 | 50.9 | 9.9 | 6.2 | 37.4 | 34.6 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 43.6 | 46.1 | 5.7 | 4.6 | 34.6 | 31.0 |
| Midwest | 42.1 | 45.5 | 8.7 | 3.7 | 35.3 | 31.3 |
| South | 31.0 | 49.0 | 11.5 | 8.5 | 38.3 | 36.4 |
| West | 27.1 | 56.2 | 10.5 | 6.2 | 38.5 | 37.6 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 37.1 | 49.3 | 8.6 | 5.0 | 36.3 | 33.0 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 32.0 | 50.8 | 10.7 | 6.5 | 37.8 | 36.3 |
| Rural/small town | 18.6 | 59.1 | 12.1 | 10.2 | 40.4 | 40.6 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 36.6 | 48.8 | 9.0 | 5.6 | 36.6 | 33.8 |
| Secondary | 24.2 | 56.2 | 11.4 | 8.2 | 39.2 | 37.9 |
| Combined | 31.5 | 52.0 | 10.9 | 5.7 | 38.0 | 36.6 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 27.3 | 57.4 | 7.3 | 8.1 | 38.4 | 37.5 |
| 100-199 | 34.0 | 49.1 | 9.9 | 7.1 | 37.5 | 34.6 |
| 200-349 | 32.9 | 50.7 | 10.8 | 5.6 | 36.8 | 34.1 |
| 350-499 | 37.7 | 45.9 | 11.2 | 5.3 | 36.6 | 34.1 |
| 500 or more | 33.2 | 51.5 | 9.7 | 5.6 | 37.5 | 35.6 |
| School origin |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Newly created | 37.3 | 49.0 | 8.6 | 5.1 | 36.3 | 33.5 |
| Pre-existing public school | 23.3 | 55.4 | 13.2 | 8.2 | 39.9 | 38.8 |
| Pre-existing private school | 34.6 | 49.7 | 8.3 | 7.4 | 36.9 | 33.7 |

NOTE: Teachers include both full-time and part-time teachers. Public charter school teachers include all teachers at public charter schools open during the 1998-99 school year and still open in the 1999-2000 school year. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public Charter School Teacher Survey."
 1999-2000

| Selected characteristics | Total number of full-time public charter school teachers | $\begin{array}{r} \text { In-depth study } \\ \text { of content } \\ \text { in main teaching } \\ \text { assignment field } \end{array}$ | Content and performance standards in main teaching assignment field | Methods of teaching | Uses of computers for instruction | Student assessment* | Student discipline and management in the classroom |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 15,147 | 55.2 | 64.5 | 72.5 | 56.9 | 60.8 | 53.5 | 94.4 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 1,820 | 53.5 | 60.0 | 74.6 | 53.2 | 61.0 | 53.3 | 95.3 |
| Midwest | 3,100 | 55.9 | 65.3 | 72.5 | 59.5 | 56.2 | 65.8 | 95.5 |
| South | 4,207 | 60.5 | 64.3 | 76.5 | 59.2 | 61.6 | 51.9 | 95.5 |
| West | 6,020 | 51.7 | 65.6 | 69.0 | 55.1 | 62.5 | 48.3 | 92.7 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 7,229 | 56.5 | 64.6 | 75.8 | 56.1 | 63.0 | 59.5 | 94.5 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 6,509 | 54.0 | 64.9 | 70.6 | 57.9 | 59.8 | 47.8 | 94.3 |
| Rural/small town | 1,409 | 54.4 | 62.2 | 63.8 | 56.6 | 54.0 | 48.8 | 94.2 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 9,494 | 59.3 | 69.5 | 75.0 | 57.5 | 62.9 | 54.9 | 95.1 |
| Secondary | 2,962 | 45.2 | 53.7 | 65.7 | 59.1 | 56.0 | 47.1 | 92.4 |
| Combined | 2,691 | 51.9 | 58.9 | 70.8 | 52.2 | 58.7 | 55.5 | 94.0 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 1,790 | 48.9 | 59.0 | 72.8 | 57.5 | 60.6 | 57.5 | 93.6 |
| 100-199 | 2,856 | 51.0 | 59.5 | 69.1 | 52.8 | 55.5 | 55.0 | 91.5 |
| 200-349 | 3,193 | 50.3 | 59.4 | 69.0 | 49.8 | 54.9 | 53.1 | 92.0 |
| 350-499 | 1,899 | 53.6 | 61.0 | 68.7 | 55.8 | 58.5 | 55.7 | 94.6 |
| 500 or more | 5,410 | 63.1 | 73.2 | 77.5 | 63.4 | 67.9 | 50.8 | 97.4 |
| School origin |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Newly created | 9,471 | 50.4 | 60.2 | 70.2 | 51.6 | 56.9 | 56.6 | 93.2 |
| Pre-existing public school | 4,408 | 66.8 | 75.9 | 77.8 | 68.6 | 71.2 | 43.6 | 97.3 |
| Pre-existing private school | 1,267 | 51.0 | 57.3 | 70.7 | 55.6 | 53.9 | 64.1 | 93.3 |

[^26] totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public Charter School Teacher Survey."

Table 3.12.-Average hours per week that full-time public charter school teachers were required to be at school and average hours worked outside regular school hours, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| Selected characteristics | Average hours per week required to be at school | Average hours per week spent outside of regular school hours in school-related activities involving students | Average hours per week spent outside of regular school hours in schoolrelated activities not involving students* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 39.5 | 3.1 | 9.1 |
| Region |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 39.5 | 3.2 | 8.8 |
| Midwest | 40.4 | 3.1 | 9.8 |
| South | 40.0 | 2.9 | 8.0 |
| West | 38.7 | 3.1 | 9.6 |
| Community type |  |  |  |
| Central city | 39.7 | 3.1 | 9.0 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 39.2 | 3.0 | 9.4 |
| Rural/small town | 39.5 | 3.4 | 7.8 |
| School level |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 39.5 | 2.6 | 9.4 |
| Secondary | 39.0 | 4.3 | 8.2 |
| Combined | 40.0 | 3.3 | 8.9 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 39.5 | 2.7 | 7.8 |
| 100-199 | 39.9 | 3.4 | 8.8 |
| 200-349 | 39.4 | 2.8 | 9.2 |
| 350-499 | 39.4 | 3.0 | 9.6 |
| 500 or more | 39.3 | 3.2 | 9.4 |
| School origin |  |  |  |
| Newly created | 40.0 | 3.1 | 9.1 |
| Pre-existing public school | 38.2 | 3.3 | 9.3 |
| Pre-existing private school | 40.1 | 2.4 | 8.3 |

* School-related activities not involving students include activities such as preparation, grading papers, parent conferences, and attending meetings.
NOTE: Public charter school teachers include all teachers at public charter schools open during the 1998-99 school year and still open in the 1999-2000 school year.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public Charter School Teacher Survey."

Table 3.13.—Average class size and student/teacher ratios in public charter elementary schools, secondary schools, and schools with combined grades, by selected characteristics: 1999-

| Selected characteristics | Elementary schools |  |  | Secondary schools |  |  | Combined grade schools |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Average class size for teachers in self-contained classes | verage class size for teachers in departmentalized instruction | Student/ teacher ratio | Average class size for teachers in self-contained classes | erage class <br> size for teachers in departmentalized instruction | Student/ teacher ratio | Average class size for teachers in selfcontained classes | Average class size for teachers in departmentalized instruction | Student/ teacher ratio |
| Total | 21.4 | 25.1 | 16.0 | 24.5 | 23.7 | 22.9 | 20.1 | 19.8 | 14.8 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 19.7 | \# | 13.8 | \# | 24.8 | 35.4 | \# | 20.0 | 11.1 |
| Midwest | 22.2 | 24.0 | 16.4 | \# | 25.4 | 18.8 | 23.4 | 21.7 | 13.9 |
| South | 20.8 | 25.7 | 15.1 | \# | 19.6 | 17.5 | 16.0 | 20.4 | 12.4 |
| West | 22.0 | 27.4 | 17.1 | 28.4 | 24.1 | 24.2 | 19.9 | 18.5 | 17.2 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 21.4 | 25.5 | 16.1 | 26.1 | 23.5 | 24.0 | 21.0 | 21.3 | 14.4 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 21.9 | 25.8 | 16.3 | \# | 23.9 | 20.2 | 20.2 | 18.6 | 15.9 |
| Rural/small town | 19.0 | \# | 14.6 | \# | 23.8 | 23.0 | 18.2 | 17.8 | 14.0 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 17.6 | 20.2 | 13.3 | \# | 16.8 | 18.3 | 13.2 | 18.6 | 12.6 |
| 100-199 | 19.3 | 19.8 | 15.7 | \# | 23.1 | 18.5 | 17.5 | 17.4 | 14.4 |
| 200-349 | 21.3 | 23.2 | 16.9 | \# | 23.5 | 27.6 | 23.4 | 20.1 | 14.9 |
| 350-499 | 22.5 | 27.3 | 17.2 | \# | 21.7 | 26.7 | \# | 20.0 | 15.2 |
| 500 or more | 23.2 | 31.6 | 18.9 | \# | 29.3 | 41.5 | 22.2 | 21.9 | 19.6 |
| School origin |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Newly created | 21.4 | 23.0 | 16.0 | 24.8 | 22.6 | 24.5 | 18.7 | 19.7 | 14.6 |
| Pre-existing public school | 21.9 | 32.0 | 16.9 | \# | 26.7 | 18.3 | 25.5 | 20.4 | 19.8 |
| Pre-existing private school | 19.8 | \# | 14.2 | \# | 19.5 | 16.0 | \# | 19.9 | 11.7 |

\# Too few sample cases.
NOTE: Teachers include both full-time and part-time teachers. Public charter school teachers include all teachers at public charter schools open during the 1998-99 school year and still open in the 1999-2000 school year. Calculation of student/teacher ratios includes teachers with all types of assignments.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public Charter School Survey," and "Public Charter School Teacher Survey."

Table 3.14.—Percentage of public charter school teachers who stated that crime was a serious problem or who reported being threatened or physically attacked at school, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| Selected characteristics | Total number of public charter school teachers | Stated that robbery or theft was a serious problem | Stated that physical conflicts among students were a serious problem | Stated that student possession of weapons was a serious problem | Reported being threatened with injury in the past 12 months | Reported being physically attacked in the past 12 months |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 17,477 | 3.2 | 4.8 | 0.4 | 10.8 | 4.9 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 2,113 | 3.7 | 5.7 | 0.0 | 12.7 | 5.8 |
| Midwest | 3,437 | 5.2 | 9.2 | 0.5 | 13.2 | 7.1 |
| South | 4,785 | 2.2 | 4.5 | \# | 11.8 | 6.1 |
| West | 7,142 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 0.6 | 8.4 | 2.9 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 8,271 | 3.3 | 6.6 | 0.5 | 12.0 | 6.6 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 7,519 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 0.3 | 8.8 | 3.7 |
| Rural/small town | 1,687 | 0.9 | 3.9 | 0.0 | 13.5 | 2.1 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 10,604 | 3.3 | 5.7 | 0.2 | 10.6 | 5.9 |
| Secondary | 3,546 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 1.0 | 11.9 | 1.1 |
| Combined | 3,327 | 2.8 | 4.0 | \# | 10.3 | 5.9 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 2,162 | 4.6 | 8.6 | 0.8 | 15.5 | 5.9 |
| 100-199 | 3,451 | 3.3 | 5.4 | 0.6 | 12.6 | 6.1 |
| 200-349 | 3,714 | 2.2 | 5.3 | 0.3 | 12.0 | 4.1 |
| 350-499 | 2,110 | 0.8 | 3.1 | \# | 11.5 | 4.3 |
| 500 or more | 6,040 | 4.0 | 3.4 | \# | 7.1 | 4.6 |
| School origin |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Newly created | 11,127 | 3.2 | 5.9 | 0.5 | 11.9 | 5.9 |
| Pre-existing public school | 4,919 | 3.3 | 2.5 | \# | 7.9 | 3.1 |
| Pre-existing private school | 1,430 | 2.7 | 4.1 | * | 11.7 | 3.5 |

\# Too few sample cases.
NOTE: Teachers include both full-time and part-time teachers. Public charter school teachers include all teachers at public charter schools open during the 1998-99 school year and still open in the 1999-2000 school year. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Public Charter School Teacher Survey."

## Section IV: Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) Schools in the United States

This section presents data on all BIA-funded schools, all BIA-funded school principals, all BIA-funded school teachers, and all BIA-funded school library media centers from the 1999-2000 SASS. There were a total of 177 BIA-funded schools, 182 BIA-funded school principals, 3,564 BIA-funded teachers (table 4.01), and 153 BIA-funded school library media centers in the United States (table 4.06). These BIAfunded schools served 42,532 students in 1999-2000. ${ }^{7}$

The data reported in this section include all schools eligible for the Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS) based on their listing in the 1997-98 Office of Indian Education Programs: Education Directory (Bureau of Indian Affairs 1998). These tables are based on responses from all of the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA)-funded schools eligible for the Schools and Staffing Survey, regardless of the questionnaire that was administered. Due to the fact that some states reported Bureau of Indian Affairs-funded schools to NCES' Common Core of Data, the public school universe, a decision had to be made as to how to handle these duplications. The decision was made that if a BIA-funded school was also found on the Common Core of Data (CCD), that school's respondents received only public school questionnaires. Similarly, if a BIA-funded school was also found on the charter school frame, that school's respondents received public charter school questionnaires. The remaining BIA-funded school's respondents received Indian school questionnaires. The BIA-funded schools that are in the public school frame are included in both the BIA school tables in this section and again in the traditional public school tables in section I. The BIA-funded schools that are in the public charter school frame are included both in the BIA tables in this section and again in the public charter school tables in section III. The weighted estimates for the schools, principals, and teachers that only received the Indian school questionnaires are presented in appendix C for those researchers using the restricted-use datafiles.

[^27]Table 4.01.-Total number of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) schools, principals, teachers, and students, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| Selected characteristics | Schools | Principals | Teachers* | Students |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 177 | 182 | 3,564 | 42,532 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Midwest | 62 | 65 | 1,434 | 13,047 |
| South | \# | 11 | \# | \# |
| West | 102 | 102 | 1,920 | 27,072 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 10 | 11 | 191 | 2,396 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 26 | 25 | 429 | 6,151 |
| Rural/small town | 140 | 146 | 2,945 | 33,985 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 118 | 123 | 2,146 | 26,637 |
| Secondary | 35 | 35 | 768 | 7,732 |
| Combined | 24 | 23 | 650 | 8,164 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 29 | 28 | 274 | 2,017 |
| 100-499 | 135 | 139 | 2,663 | 31,713 |
| 500 or more | 13 | 15 | 627 | 8,803 |

\# Too few sample cases.

* The number of teachers is a headcount.

NOTE: This table is based on responses from BIA-funded schools. The estimated number of principals may be different than the estimated number of schools due to weighting. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Indian School Survey," "Public School Survey," "Public Charter School Survey," "Indian School Principal Survey," "Public School Principal Survey," "Public Charter School Principal Survey," "Indian School Teacher Survey," "Public School Teacher Survey," and "Public Charter School Teacher Survey."

Table 4.02.-Percentage of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) elementary schools that offered a particular program or service, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| Selected characteristics | Total number of BIA elementary schools | Programs with special instructional approaches* | Talented/gifted program | Immersion in a foreign language program | A program for students with discipline or adjustment problems | Medical health care services | Extended day or before-school or after-school daycare programs |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All elementary schools | 118 | 32.8 | 84.0 | 23.1 | 68.1 | 59.8 | 40.3 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Midwest | 35 | 21.1 | 97.1 | 30.8 | 80.2 | 70.8 | 49.1 |
| South | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| West | 74 | 38.7 | 81.6 | 20.8 | 61.2 | 53.0 | 34.3 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Urban fringe/large town | 17 | 41.2 | 70.8 | 18.0 | 68.7 | 62.9 | 23.6 |
| Rural/small town | 96 | 32.0 | 87.6 | 24.2 | 70.5 | 61.3 | 42.2 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 17 | 32.7 | 59.2 | \# | 55.2 | 36.1 | 34.2 |
| 100-499 | 96 | 33.6 | 87.5 | 27.3 | 69.7 | 61.8 | 40.4 |
| 500 or more | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |

\# Too few sample cases.

* Examples of special instructional approaches include Montessori, self-paced instruction, open education, and ungraded classrooms.

NOTE: This table is based on responses from BIA-funded schools.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Indian School Survey," "Public School Survey," and "Public Charter School Survey."

Table 4.03.-Percentage of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) secondary and combined schools that offered a particular program or service, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| Selected characteristics | Total number of BIA secondary and combined schools | Programs with special instructional approaches* | Talented/ gifted program | Immersion in a foreign language program | A program for students with discipline or adjustment problems | Medical health care services | Extended day or beforeschool or after-school daycare programs | Advanced Placement (AP) courses | International Baccalaureate | Specialized career academy | Specialized Tech-Prep program(s) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All secondary and combined schools | 58 | 29.7 | 94.4 | 27.8 | 63.7 | 50.3 | 37.2 | 25.9 | 0.0 | 11.3 | 26.0 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 0 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ |
| Midwest | 26 | \# | 95.8 | \# | 60.7 | 36.3 | \# | \# | 0.0 | 0.0 | \# |
| South | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| West | 28 | 28.0 | 96.1 | 28.2 | 64.8 | 59.9 | 39.1 | 19.5 | 0.0 | 23.9 | 24.2 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Urban fringe/large town | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Rural/small town | 44 | 32.1 | 97.5 | 36.8 | 61.6 | 44.5 | 32.2 | 27.0 | 0.0 | 7.3 | 34.5 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Secondary | 35 | 30.3 | 100.0 | 24.0 | 64.4 | 49.0 | 40.1 | 33.7 | 0.0 | 15.7 | 14.7 |
| Combined | 24 | 28.8 | 86.1 | 33.5 | 62.8 | 52.3 | 32.8 | 14.1 | 0.0 | \# | 42.9 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| 100-499 | 39 | 30.5 | 94.3 | 28.5 | 61.6 | 54.3 | 41.6 | 32.9 | 0.0 | 5.9 | 24.3 |
| 500 or more | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |

$\dagger$ Not applicable.
\# Too few sample cases.

* Examples of special instructional approaches include Montessori, self-paced instruction, open education, and ungraded classrooms.

NOTE: This table is based on responses from BIA-funded schools. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Indian School Survey," "Public School Survey," and "Public Charter School Survey."

Table 4.04.-Number of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) schools with Title I students, schools with students eligible for free or reducedprice lunches, schools that participated in the National School Lunch Program, and number of BIA school prekindergarten through twelfth grade students eligible and approved for free or reduced-price lunches, by selected characteristics: 19992000

| Selected characteristics | Number of schools |  |  |  | Number of students* |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total number of BIA schools | Schools with Title I students | Schools with students eligible for free or reducedprice lunches | Schools that participate in National School Lunch Program | Students eligible for free or reducedprice lunches | Students approved for free or reduced-price lunches |
| Total | 177 | 160 | 172 | 169 | 36,948 | 36,022 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Midwest | 62 | 52 | 62 | 60 | 11,231 | 10,998 |
| South | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| West | 102 | 98 | 98 | 96 | 23,829 | 23,107 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 10 | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Urban fringe/large town | 26 | 22 | 23 | 22 | 4,586 | 4,417 |
| Rural/small town | 140 | 129 | 140 | 138 | 30,256 | 29,480 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 118 | 111 | 116 | 115 | 23,527 | 23,025 |
| Secondary | 35 | 29 | 35 | 34 | 7,084 | 6,881 |
| Combined | 24 | 20 | 21 | 20 | 6,337 | 6,116 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 29 | 21 | 26 | 26 | 1,831 | 1,874 |
| 100-499 | 135 | 126 | 133 | 130 | 28,060 | 27,719 |
| 500 or more | 13 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 7,057 | 6,429 |

\# Too few sample cases.

* Unlike most tables in this report, the number of students eligible and approved for free or reduced-price lunches includes prekindergarten students.
NOTE: This table is based on responses from BIA-funded schools. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Indian School Survey," "Public School Survey," and "Public Charter School Survey."

Table 4.05.—Percentage of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) schools with various security measures, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| Selected characteristics | Total number of BIA schools | A requirement that visitors sign in or check in | A requirement that all or most students stay on school grounds during lunch | Metal detectors through which all students must pass each day | Random metal detector checks on students | Drug sweeps | Daily presence of police or security personnel | Video surveillance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 177 | 95.5 | 94.1 | \# | 5.6 | 33.2 | 30.9 | 22.0 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Midwest | 62 | 97.2 | 91.8 | 0.0 | \# | 31.7 | 38.3 | 40.1 |
| South | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| West | 102 | 93.9 | 94.7 | 0.0 | 3.1 | 31.8 | 23.9 | 9.5 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 10 | 80.1 | 89.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 30.7 | 31.0 | \# |
| Urban fringe/large town | 26 | 96.2 | 100.0 | 0.0 | \# | 20.5 | 30.0 | 12.5 |
| Rural/small town | 140 | 96.5 | 93.3 | \# | 6.4 | 35.7 | 31.0 | 23.9 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 118 | 96.6 | 95.9 | \# | 4.7 | 17.9 | 19.7 | 14.7 |
| Secondary | 35 | 92.0 | 84.0 | 0.0 | \# | 65.6 | 47.2 | 45.7 |
| Combined | 24 | 95.3 | 100.0 | 0.0 | \# | 61.5 | 62.8 | 23.5 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 29 | 100.0 | 96.3 | 0.0 | \# | 17.8 | 25.8 | 19.3 |
| 100-499 | 135 | 94.9 | 93.8 | \# | 6.6 | 33.4 | 28.9 | 23.3 |
| 500 or more | 13 | 92.5 | 92.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 64.2 | 61.5 | \# |

\# Too few sample cases.
NOTE: This table is based on responses from BIA-funded schools. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Indian School Survey," "Public School Survey," and "Public Charter School Survey."

Table 4.06.-Total number of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) school library media centers, percentage of library media centers with state certified library media specialists, average number of full-time or part-time state certified library media specialists, average number of students per full-time or part-time certified library media specialist, and average number of paid other library staff, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| Selected characteristics | Total number of BIA schools | For schools with library media centers |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total number of BIA school library media centers | Percentage of library media centers with paid state certified library media specialists | Average number of paid full-time or parttime state certified library media specialists ${ }^{1}$ | Average number of students per paid full-time or part-time certified library media specialist ${ }^{1}$ | Average number of paid other library staff ${ }^{2}$ |
| Total | 177 | 153 | 57.9 | 0.6 | 282.3 | 0.3 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Midwest | 62 | 50 | 69.5 | 0.9 | 221.0 | 0.3 |
| South | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| West | 102 | 90 | 50.4 | 0.5 | 340.1 | 0.3 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 10 | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Urban fringe/large town | 26 | 21 | 55.1 | 0.6 | 303.8 | 0.1 |
| Rural/small town | 140 | 124 | 56.7 | 0.6 | 281.1 | 0.4 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 118 | 103 | 49.1 | 0.6 | 246.3 | 0.3 |
| Secondary | 35 | 30 | 74.4 | 0.8 | 283.3 | 0.3 |
| Combined | 24 | 20 | 77.8 | 0.8 | 397.4 | 0.3 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 29 | 18 | 46.7 | 0.5 | 73.3 | 0.4 |
| 100-499 | 135 | 120 | 55.5 | 0.6 | 244.7 | 0.3 |
| 500 or more | 13 | 14 | 92.7 | 1.1 | 610.8 | 0.2 |

\# Too few sample cases.
\# Too few sample cases.
${ }^{1}$ Based on total headcounts.
${ }^{2}$ Other paid library staff includes headcounts of paid professional staff who are not certified as library media specialists and library aides or clerical staff.
NOTE: This table is based on responses from BIA-funded schools. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Indian School Survey," "Public School Survey," "Public Charter School Survey," "Indian School Library Media Center Survey," and "Public School Library Media Center Survey."

Table 4.07.-Percentage of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) school principals with experience in teaching, administration, or other selected positions before becoming principals, by selected

| Selected characteristics | Total number of BIA school principals | Teacher | Department head | Curriculum specialist or coordinator | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Assistant } \\ \text { principal or } \\ \text { program director } \end{array}$ | Guidance counselor | Library media specialist/ librarian | Athletic coach/ athletic director |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 182 | 98.7 | 56.0 | 33.9 | 61.5 | 12.8 | 3.6 | 39.0 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Midwest | 65 | 97.9 | 55.0 | 25.5 | 57.7 | 14.3 | \# | 52.1 |
| South | 11 | 100.0 | 54.8 | 27.2 | 36.1 | 0.0 | \# | 36.6 |
| West | 102 | 99.0 | 58.6 | 40.0 | 66.5 | 13.7 | \# | 32.4 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 11 | 100.0 | 70.0 | 50.1 | 30.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 40.0 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 25 | 100.0 | 51.4 | 25.5 | 74.1 | \# | 0.0 | 47.3 |
| Rural/small town | 146 | 98.3 | 55.7 | 34.1 | 61.6 | 15.2 | 4.5 | 37.6 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 123 | 99.1 | 51.2 | 37.2 | 62.2 | 10.7 | 5.4 | 29.4 |
| Secondary | 35 | 96.2 | 61.7 | 26.6 | 66.4 | 16.7 | 0.0 | 68.8 |
| Combined | 23 | 100.0 | 72.7 | 27.2 | 49.8 | 18.2 | 0.0 | 45.3 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 28 | 100.0 | 67.1 | 32.6 | 59.6 | \# | \# | 48.2 |
| 100-499 | 139 | 98.3 | 51.3 | 32.5 | 60.9 | 12.7 | 4.0 | 37.6 |
| 500 or more | 15 | 100.0 | 77.6 | 49.0 | 70.5 | 21.3 | 0.0 | 35.0 |

\# Too few sample cases.
NOTE: This table is based on responses from principals of BIA-funded schools. The estimated number of principals may be different than the estimated number of schools due to weighting Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Indian School Principal Survey," "Public School Principal Survey," and "Public Charter School Principal Survey."

Table 4.08.-Percentage distribution of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) school teachers by age and average and median age of BIA school teachers, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| Selected characteristics | Under 30 years | Between 30 and 49 years | Between 50 and 54 years | 55 years and over | Average age | Median Age |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 11.2 | 56.3 | 14.5 | 18.0 | 44.7 | 45.2 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Midwest | 16.3 | 57.7 | 13.5 | 12.6 | 42.3 | 41.5 |
| South | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| West | 6.8 | 56.5 | 16.1 | 20.6 | 46.5 | 46.3 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | \# | 56.8 | 12.7 | 26.0 | 45.0 | 44.6 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 6.6 | 51.2 | 7.7 | 34.4 | 47.2 | 46.4 |
| Rural/small town | 12.3 | 57.0 | 15.6 | 15.1 | 44.3 | 44.5 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 10.8 | 51.8 | 16.0 | 21.5 | 45.6 | 45.7 |
| Secondary | 11.7 | 63.0 | 10.6 | 14.6 | 43.3 | 42.4 |
| Combined | 12.1 | 63.2 | 14.2 | 10.6 | 43.5 | 44.0 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 3.7 | 44.5 | 8.4 | 43.4 | 48.5 | 49.7 |
| 100-499 | 12.4 | 56.2 | 15.9 | 15.5 | 44.1 | 43.6 |
| 500 or more | 9.5 | 61.6 | 11.1 | 17.8 | 45.7 | 46.2 |

\# Too few sample cases.
NOTE: Teachers include both full-time and part-time teachers. This table is based on responses from teachers in BIA-funded schools. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Indian School Teacher Survey," "Public School Teacher Survey," and "Public Charter School Teacher Survey."
 characteristics: 1999-2000

| Selected characteristics | Total number of full-time BIA school teachers | In-depth study of content in main teaching assignment field | Content and performance standards in main teaching assignment field | Methods of teaching | Uses of computers for instruction | Student assessment* | Student discipline and management in the classroom | Any of listed activities |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 3,298 | 55.8 | 64.6 | 67.0 | 62.2 | 63.8 | 51.7 | 93.0 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Midwest | 1,340 | 44.9 | 58.9 | 57.9 | 62.2 | 54.2 | 53.1 | 88.1 |
| South | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| West | 1,801 | 64.2 | 68.3 | 71.5 | 62.4 | 72.0 | 50.2 | 96.1 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 183 | 44.5 | 62.7 | 66.9 | 62.0 | 54.0 | 53.5 | 93.5 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 397 | 68.8 | 75.7 | 57.6 | 85.2 | 76.9 | 53.1 | 97.7 |
| Rural/small town | 2,718 | 54.7 | 63.1 | 68.4 | 58.8 | 62.6 | 51.3 | 92.3 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 1,944 | 59.1 | 67.1 | 69.9 | 62.5 | 67.6 | 52.7 | 96.1 |
| Secondary | 747 | 51.0 | 61.5 | 60.1 | 68.8 | 59.8 | 52.3 | 94.5 |
| Combined | 607 | 51.3 | 60.2 | 66.3 | 53.1 | 56.7 | 47.5 | 81.5 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 254 | 66.7 | 78.6 | 52.4 | 83.2 | 74.4 | 75.1 | 96.9 |
| 100-499 | 2,432 | 54.5 | 62.9 | 67.7 | 63.3 | 60.8 | 48.8 | 92.4 |
| 500 or more | 612 | 56.7 | 65.1 | 70.3 | 49.0 | 71.6 | 53.5 | 94.1 |

## \# Too few sample cases.

* Student assessment includes methods of testing, evaluation, and performance assessment.

NOTE: This table is based on responses from teachers in BIA-funded schools. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Indian School Teacher Survey," "Public School Teacher Survey," and "Public Charter School Teacher Survey."

Table 4.10.-Average hours per week that full-time Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) school teachers were required to be at school and average hours worked outside regular school hours, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| Selected characteristics | Average hours per week required to be at school | Average hours per week spent outside of regular school hours in school-related activities involving students | Average hours per week spent outside of regular school hours in schoolrelated activities not involving students* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 39.9 | 3.2 | 6.8 |
| Region |  |  |  |
| Northeast | \# | \# | \# |
| Midwest | 40.1 | 2.9 | 6.0 |
| South | \# | \# | \# |
| West | 39.9 | 3.5 | 7.3 |
| Community type |  |  |  |
| Central city | 40.2 | 4.4 | 8.0 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 39.9 | 2.9 | 7.6 |
| Rural/small town | 39.9 | 3.1 | 6.6 |
| School level |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 39.9 | 3.0 | 6.6 |
| Secondary | 40.4 | 4.3 | 7.4 |
| Combined | 39.7 | 2.4 | 6.7 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 39.9 | 2.7 | 6.4 |
| 100-499 | 40.0 | 3.3 | 7.3 |
| 500 or more | 39.9 | 2.8 | 4.9 |

\# Too few sample cases.

* School-related activities not involving students include activities such as preparation, grading papers, parent conferences, and attending meetings.
NOTE: This table is based on responses from teachers in BIA-funded schools.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Indian School Teacher Survey," "Public School Teacher Survey," and "Public Charter School Teacher Survey."


| Selected characteristics | Elementary schools |  |  | Secondary schools |  |  | Combined grade schools |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Average class size for teachers in self-contained classes | verage class size for teachers in departmentalized instruction | Student/ teacher ratio | Average class size for teachers in self-contained classes | verage class <br> size for teachers in departmentalized instruction | Student/ teacher ratio | Average class size for teachers in self-contained classes | verage class size for teachers in departmentalized instruction | Student/ teacher ratio |
| Total | 18.0 | 18.9 | 13.6 | \# | 16.5 | 11.4 | 18.0 | 14.3 | 11.1 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | \# | \# | \# | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ |
| Midwest | 16.5 | \# | 11.1 | \# | 15.6 | 10.8 | \# | \# | \# |
| South | \# | \# | \# | $\dagger$ | \# | \# | $\dagger$ | \# | \# |
| West | 18.9 | \# | 15.2 | \# | 17.3 | 12.3 | 18.5 | 15.6 | 13.0 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | \# | \# | \# | $\dagger$ | \# | \# | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | \# |
| Urban fringe/large town | \# | \# | 14.4 | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Rural/small town | 18.5 | 19.4 | 13.6 | \# | 16.2 | 11.0 | 18.0 | 14.3 | 11.1 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | \# | \# | 10.2 | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| 100-499 | 18.5 | 19.6 | 14.1 | \# | 16.7 | 12.2 | 17.5 | 13.9 | 10.6 |
| 500 or more | 18.6 | \# | \# | $\dagger$ | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |

\# Too few sample cases.
$\dagger$ Not applicable.
NOTE: Teachers include both full-time and part-time teachers. This table is based on responses from teachers in BIA-funded schools. Calculation of student/teacher ratios includes teachers with all types of assignments.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Indian School Survey," "Public School Survey," "Public Charter School Survey," "Indian School Teacher Survey," "Public School Teacher Survey," and "Public Charter School Teacher Survey."

Table 4.12.-Percentage of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) school teachers who stated that crime was a serious problem or who reported being threatened or physically attacked at school, by selected characteristics: 1999-2000

| Selected characteristics | Total number of BIA school teachers | Stated that robbery or theft was a serious problem | Stated that physical conflicts among students were a serious problem | Stated that student possession of weapons was a serious problem | Reported being threatened with injury in the past 12 months | Reported being physically attacked in the past 12 months |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 3,564 | 7.4 | 11.7 | 1.3 | 12.6 | 6.3 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| Midwest | 1,434 | 7.6 | 16.8 | 0.8 | 16.9 | 7.5 |
| South | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# | \# |
| West | 1,920 | 7.8 | 8.7 | 1.9 | 10.0 | 5.4 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 191 | 10.7 | 18.6 | 0.0 | 12.5 | \# |
| Urban fringe/large town | 429 | 7.7 | \# | \# | 10.0 | 6.1 |
| Rural/small town | 2,945 | 7.1 | 12.4 | 1.2 | 13.0 | 6.2 |
| School level |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary | 2,146 | 6.6 | 12.7 | 1.4 | 12.1 | 7.8 |
| Secondary | 768 | 10.3 | 11.6 | 1.5 | 12.9 | 4.0 |
| Combined | 650 | 6.6 | 8.7 | \# | 13.9 | 4.0 |
| Student enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100 | 274 | \# | 11.3 | \# | 16.4 | \# |
| 100-499 | 2,663 | 9.2 | 12.9 | 1.5 | 13.0 | 7.5 |
| 500 or more | 627 | 1.5 | 6.8 | \# | 9.5 | 2.4 |

\# Too few sample cases.
NOTE: Teachers include both full-time and part-time teachers. This table is based on responses from teachers in BIA-funded schools.
Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Indian School Teacher Survey," "Public School Teacher Survey," and "Public Charter School Teacher Survey."


[^0]:    Kerry J. Gruber
    Susan D. Wiley
    Stephen P. Broughman
    National Center for Education Statistics
    Gregory A. Strizek
    Marisa Burian-Fitzgerald
    Education Statistics Services Institute/
    American Institutes for Research

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ SASS uses 20 affiliation categories, into which all private schools are divided based on religious orientation and association membership. See appendix B, page 199, for a list of the affiliation categories.

[^2]:    ${ }^{2}$ Community type is a three-level categorization based on the eight-level U.S. Census Bureau definition of locale. A central city school is a school located in a large or midsize central city. An urban fringe/large town school is a school located in the urban fringe of a large or midsize city, in a large town, or in a rural area within an urbanized metropolitan area. A rural/small town school is a school located in a small town or rural setting.
    ${ }^{3}$ SASS teacher questionnaires define teachers in self-contained classes as teachers who teach multiple subjects to the same class of students all or most of the day.

[^3]:    ${ }^{4}$ SASS teacher questionnaires define teachers in departmentalized instruction as teachers who teach subject matter courses (e.g., biology, history, keyboarding) to several classes of different students all or most of the day.
    ${ }^{5}$ NCES typology is a nine-level categorization into which schools are divided based on religious orientation, association membership, and program emphasis. See appendix D, page 233, for details.
    ${ }^{6}$ A combined school (or school with combined grades) has one or more of grades K-6 (elementary) and one or more of grades 9-12 (secondary); for example, schools with grades $\mathrm{K}-12,6-12,6-9$, or $1-12$ are classified as having combined grades. Schools in which all students are ungraded (i.e., not classified by standard grade levels) are also classified as combined.

[^4]:    $\dagger$ Not applicable.
    \# Too few sample cases.

[^5]:    See footnotes at end of table.

[^6]:    See footnotes at end of table.

[^7]:    See footnotes at end of table.

[^8]:    See footnotes at end of table.

[^9]:    See footnotes at end of table.

[^10]:    See footnotes at end of table.

[^11]:    Based on total headcounts.

[^12]:    See footnotes at end of table.

[^13]:    See footnotes at end of table.

[^14]:    \# Too few sample cases.
    NOTE: Teachers include both full-time and part-time teachers. These estimates are for teachers in traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United

[^15]:    See footnotes at end of table.

[^16]:    See footnotes at end of table.

[^17]:    \# Too few sample cases.

    * The three response categories were: required; used but not required; not used.

[^18]:    \# Too few sample cases.

    * Examples of special instructional approaches include Montessori, self-paced instruction, open education, and ungraded classrooms.

[^19]:    See footnotes at end of table.

[^20]:    See footnotes at end of table.

[^21]:    See footnotes at end of table.

[^22]:    See footnotes at end of table.

[^23]:    Student assessment includes methods of testing, evaluation, and performance assessment.
    ${ }^{2}$ The weighted overall teacher response rate was below 50 percent.
    NOTE: Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.
    SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000, "Private School Teacher Survey."

[^24]:    See footnotes at end of table.

[^25]:    See footnotes at end of table.

[^26]:    * Student assessment includes methods of testing, evaluation, and performance assessment.

    NOTE: Public charter school teachers include all teachers at public charter schools open during the 1998-99 school year and still open in the 1999 -2000 school year. Detail may not add to

[^27]:    ${ }^{7}$ See the technical notes in appendix B for an explanation of counts and more details about the BIA frame.

